



ADJUSTMENTS

BUDGET

2014 / 2015



Table of Contents

No.	Section description	Page
1	Report to Committee	1
2	Executive Summary	4
3	Adjustments Budget Summary	5
4	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Tables	52
5	Parent Municipality	90
6	Municipal Entities	95
7	Quality Certification	119

eThekweni Municipality

REPORT TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE (EXCO)

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET – 2014/2015

PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval for adjustments to the approved 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Municipal Budget and Report Regulations (Regulations 23).

BACKGROUND

The 2014/2015 MTREF was approved by Council on 29 May 2014 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the MFMA and applicable National Treasury finance management reform requirements.

In terms of Section 72 of the MFMA the performance of a municipality and its entities must be reviewed during the first half of the financial year and the approved MTREF be revised regarding revenue projections and expenditure trends. Accordingly, the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment of the Municipality and its' entities was taken into consideration in producing this adjustment budget.

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) makes provision for the revision of an approved annual budget via an Adjustments Budget. Section 28 of the MFMA provides, inter alia, for the following:

- “(1) A Municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) May authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote. (*Vote: One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided i.e. Cluster level*)

- (3) When an adjustments budget is tabled it must be accompanied by –
- an explanation how the Adjustments Budget affects the annual budget;
 - a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;
 - an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years”.

Furthermore, Regulation 23 (of Part 4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provides, inter alia for the following:

- An adjustment budget may be tabled in the Municipal Council at any time after the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment has been tabled in the Council, but **not later than 28 February** of the current year.
- Only **one** adjustment Budget referred to in (1) above may be tabled in the Municipal Council during a financial year, except:
 - when additional revenues are allocated to a municipality in a national or provincial adjustment budget or via institutional grants
 - to authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure
 - to authorise roll-overs from the previous financial year

SUMMARY

The main reasons for this adjustments budget can be summarised as follows:

- Adjustments in respect of Grant Funding allocated to the municipality
- Transfer of projected savings towards spending in other votes.
- Reallocation of budgets between votes to ensure operational efficiencies
- Additional projects mainly in the Housing Unit, and re-prioritisation of projects mainly in the EThekweni Transport Authority (ETA), Water and Sanitation Units.

A summary of the various adjustments are as follows.

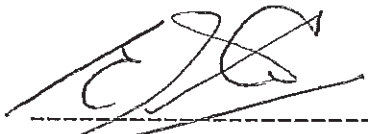
Description	CAPITAL Rm	OPERATING Rm
Grant Funding	4,989	128,3
Reprioritisation of Projects	1,088,192	-
Budget reallocation and transfers	43,687	29,8
Unpacking of Blocksums	601,703	-
Additional expenditure funded from savings	45,802	226,8
	1,784,373	384,9

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Notwithstanding the stagnant growth of the economy and the uncertainty going forward, the projected debtors' collection rates for the year will be achieved. This adjustment budget is appropriately funded and does not result in a revision of the tariffs for the year.

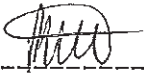
The following **recommendation** is accordingly submitted for consideration:

1. That in accordance with the provisions of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and in compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the adjustments to the 2014/15 Budget (parent municipality) as reflected in **Annexure 'A'** be approved, together with the budget tables and the approval of the capital adjustments budget constitute project approval of the specific projects.
2. That the adjustment budgets of the Municipal Entities as approved by the respective Board of Directors and reflected in **Annexure 'B'**, be noted in compliance with Section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.



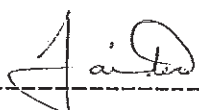
E. AMOD
FINANCIAL OFFICER: BUDGETS

DATE: 23/02/2015



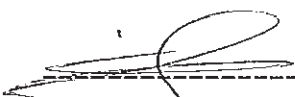
Z. CELE
SENIOR MANAGER: CAPITAL

DATE: 23/02/15



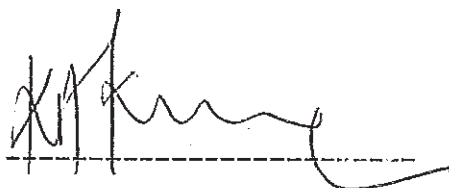
K. NAIDOO
SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS

DATE: 23/02/15



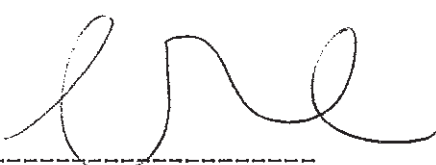
S. MNGUNI
HEAD: EXPENDITURE

DATE: 23/02/2015



K.A. KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER
FINANCE

DATE: 23/02/2015



S. SITHOLE
CITY MANAGER

DATE: 23/02/2015

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The year to date financial performance indicators reflect that the municipality is in a healthy fiscal position notwithstanding the threats and risk to the economy. Budgetary control ensures that spending is within affordability parameters in order for the city to deliver on its core mandate and achieve its developmental goals.

However, the anticipated additional capital expenditure of R 1 070.1 bn on Housing top structure will erode our cash flow considerably if we are not reimbursed by the Department of Housing (KZN). *Refer to pages 49 - 51 for details.*

ADJUSTMENT TO BUDGET FUNDING

The following adjustments are effected to the funding of the 2014/15 annual budget:

- Adjustment to grant allocations per Government Gazette No. 38375 in respect of the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant, Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant and the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.
- The rollover of unspent grants as at the end of the 2013/14 financial year.

ADJUSTMENT TO EXPENDITURE LEVELS

The following adjustments were effected to the expenditure levels of the 2014/15 annual budget:

- Unforeseen expenditure in the Office of the City Manager, Governance, Economic Development and Planning, and Human Settlements and Infrastructure Clusters.

BUDGET REALLOCATIONS

In order to ensure effective and efficient service delivery and to enhance operational efficiencies of units, budget reallocations were required so that units are more cost reflective of the operations and in line with the organisational structure.

AMENDMENT TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

As this adjustment budget results in consequential amendment of the 2014/15 SDBIP, a comprehensive report on the revision to the service delivery and budget implementation plan will be covered in a separate report to Council.

ANNEXURE A

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET ETHEKWINI

***OPERATING
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET***

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2014/2015

FUNDS REQUESTED DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS (INCREASED EXPENDITURE)	FUNDED FROM DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS : SAVINGS / FUNDING (DECREASED EXPENDITURE)
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager							
Corporate Policy-Salaries;basic	12810.00040	440,000	European Union funding in respect of Knowledge management	European Union Funding	12810.50287.00006	1,440,000	Grant funding received during the year.
Corporate Policy-Knowledge management (Corporate Policy)	12810.07110	1,000,000	programme.			1,440,000	
		1,440,000					
Corporate Policy Welbedacht East Project (Corporate Policy)	12810.04316.00005	400,000	Funding from Metropolis for attending learning exchange congresses.	Metropolis Funding	12810.50287.00045	400,000	
Auditing Services (External Audit)	10471.03600	4,200,000	Increase due to outsourcing of auditing services for various investigations.	Salaries - Basic	48200.00040	4,200,000	Mainly due to vacant technical posts being filled in second half of the year.
Vote 2 - Finance							
Rent - Walnut	10465.09910	234,280	Allocation of Eskom Grant for the implementation of Energy	Capital Grant - DME	10465.50284.00020	234,280	Additional Grant received from Department of Minerals and
Contribution to Capital (Durban Energy Office)	10465.45010	14,472,500	Efficiency Programmes.	Capital Grant - DME	10465.49278.00027	14,472,500	Energy.
		14,706,780				14,706,780	
Consultants Fees (SCM)	41210.04720	980,000	Provision for settlement per court ruling relating to contract 71-840Z/10.	Legal Expenses	11954.07383	980,000	Due to expenditure being met by Legal Unit.
Vote 3 - Governance							
Special programmes	11642.10383	1,600,000	Due to increase in unit price of food hampers.	Rates Income	10752.50460	40,600,000	Additional income due to the conversion of a number of holiday
Travelling and Subsistence	10371.11960	1,000,000	Additional travel undertaken by the Mayor's office.				accommodation properties from residential to
Refreshment-General	10382.09740	500,000	Increase due to additional meetings held.				business/commercial as well as new developed projects being
Travelling and Subsistence	10380.11960	2,500,000	Increase in number of meetings attended by Councilors.				brought into the valuation roll.
Security Service-External (City Hall)	10380.10360	35,000,000	Due to increase in tariffs for security services as well as additional security requirement for councilors and officials.			40,600,000	
		40,600,000					
Advertising staff (Communications)	10376.03120	1,500,000	Due to additional advertising of staff vacancies by various units.	Salaries - Basic	48400.00040	1,500,000	Savings mainly due to vacant technical posts now being filled in second half of the year.
Gazette Distribution (Communications)	10377.06550	3,700,000	Increase due to a new distribution model to incorporate zonal distribution which will result in additional distribution points covering more areas.	Salaries - Basic	48600.00040	3,700,000	
Municipal Gazette (Communications)	10377.08381	2,000,000	Due to an increase in the number of pages per issue.	Salaries - Basic	48100.00040	2,000,000	
Press & Media Hosting (Communications)	10385.09019	2,000,000	Due to additional engagement with SABC and other forums to execute the programs for the municipality.	Salaries - Basic	48400.00040	2,000,000	

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2014/2015

FUNDS REQUESTED DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS (INCREASED EXPENDITURE)	FUNDED FROM DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS : SAVINGS / FUNDING (DECREASED EXPENDITURE)
Traveling and Subsistence (Communications)	10376.11960	2,000,000	Increase due to a mayoral request for a communications representative to accompany him to various destinations.	Salaries - Basic	48700.00040	2,000,000	Savings mainly due to vacant technical posts now being filled in second half of the year.
Clean My City Campaign (Communications)	10386.04455	1,000,000	Due to additional requests from other units due to illegal dumping.	Salaries - Basic	47250.00040	1,000,000	Savings due mainly to vacant posts as a result of non-appointments.
Street Children Project (CPAS)	12736.10765	1,871,000	Transfer of function from Health to Community Participation and Action Support.	Street Children Project	23016.10765	1,871,000	Reallocation of budget to correct unit.
Vote 4 - Corporate HR							
Salaries	12755.00040	300,000	Allocation of funds i.r.o Job Analyst post.	Executive Packages	10471.00350	300,000	Posts not being filled due to revision of organogram.
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning							
Beach Front Operations Ext. Work Landscapes (Urban Renewal)	12821.40185.37412	7,000,000	Beach front landscape project to be funded by Tsogo Sun Grant.	Unspent Tsogo Sun grant	12820.50287.00009	7,000,000	Grant received from Tsogo Sun now utilised.
Special Events (Durban Tourism)	10345.10565	1,370,000	Funding for Special Events (Joyous Celebration and Amambazo - The Musical Production) as approved by Council.	Domestic Marketing Global Media Campaign	53107.05398 53107.07825	370,000 1,000,000 1,370,000	Savings mainly due to seasonal changes in campaigns of target markets.
Contribution to Capital (Economic Development & Investment Promotion)	12010.45010	663,000	Increased allocation of NDPG Grant for the Kwa Mashu Station Traders Project.	Capital Grants-NDPG	12010.49278.00018	663,000	Increased allocation of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.
Contribution to Capital (Development & Planning)	26230.45010	4,325,600	Allocation of grant funds for environmental projects. DBSA Green Fund Grant for Reforestation projects.	Capital Grants - Public Contribution Capital Grants - DBSA	26230.49278.00014 26230.49278.00016	621,000 3,704,600 4,325,600	Grants received allocated to capital projects.
Special Events - MWS (Urban Renewal)	10345.10569	5,000,000	Allocation of funding to support various special events at MWS.	Salaries	26420.00040 26220.00040 26430.00040	1,000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000 5,000,000	Recruitment process still underway i.r.o vacant posts, hence delay in filling the posts.
Commonwealth Games (Urban Renewal)	10345.10573	18,900,000	Preliminary expenditure related to the observer programme for the Commonwealth Games not provided for and lodging of the Bid document for the Commonwealth Games, as per Exco 11/02/2015. Professional fees and designs.	Salaries Contingency General Reserve Contingency	26420.00040 10810.04821 10810.45003 10810.05915	1,400,000 10,000,000 2,500,000 5,000,000 18,900,000	Recruitment process still underway i.r.o vacant posts, hence delay in filling the posts. Contingency funding utilised to fund the program.

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2014/2015

FUNDS REQUESTED DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS (INCREASED EXPENDITURE)	FUNDED FROM DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS : SAVINGS / FUNDING (DECREASED EXPENDITURE)
Top Gear (Urban Renewal)	10345.10568	5,000,000	Funds requested to fund the Top Gear Event i.r.o temporary set up and breakdown	Stadium Operation Costs	95010.10648	5,000,000	Cost reallocation to specific items.
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services							
Dept of Arts and Culture KZN Prov (Parks, Recreation & Culture)	16502.50285.00012	10,000,000	Reversal of grant per adjusted allocation.	Building Sporadic	16502.40185.37140	10,000,000	Reduced spend due to revised grant allocation.
Structures	19010.10630.00002	100,000	The Sports and Recreation department has embarked on a pilot project to determine effectiveness of sport & recreation development delivery, hence funds re-aligned.	SAFA Youth Camp Youth Sport Dev Celebrate Durban	10345.10563.00004 10345.10563.00008 10345.10563.00006 10345.10563.00001	492,400	Funds reallocated to fund re-prioritised projects.
Feds and Confeds	19010.10630.00003	396,800				246,400	
Mass Participation	19010.10630.00004	1,492,000				1,000,000	
Resources	19010.10630.00005	100,000				350,000	
		2,088,800				2,088,800	
Catering	15527.04240	43,400	Grant received from SAAMSTA for the National Science Week.	South African Agency for Science and Technology Advancement	15527.50287.00047	132,800	Grants received allocated to operating expenditure.
Advertising	15527.03100	16,200					
Hire of Ext Plant	15527.06782	51,200					
Printing and Stationery	15527.09040	14,300					
Volunteers	15527.12305	7,700					
		132,800				132,800	
Natural History Collection	15523.08407.00002	523,700	Grant received from NRF for research by the museums unit.	National Research Foundation (NRF)	15523.50284.00006	563,700	
South African Science Lens	15523.08407.00003	40,000				563,700	
		563,700					
Internet Charges	15035.06998	332,200	Grant received from Department of Arts and Culture to provide infrastructure for affordable internet services.	Department of Arts and Culture (ICT)	15035.50285.00012	752,200	
Stores and Material	15035.10740	220,000					
Electrical fitting	15035.40185.37250	200,000					
		752,200					
Salaries	15038.00040	49,887,300	Grant received from Department of Arts and Culture for the funding of posts in the PRC unit.	Department of Arts and Culture	15038.50285.00012	73,363,600	
Housing Subsidy	15038.00082	73,400					
Pension Fund	15038.00085	9,537,300					
Medical Aid	15038.00088	8,803,600					
Holiday Bonus	15038.00087	4,401,800					
UIF	15038.00095	366,800					
Locomotion	15038.00200	293,400					
		73,363,600				73,363,600	

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2014/2015

FUNDS REQUESTED DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS (INCREASED EXPENDITURE)	FUNDED FROM DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS : SAVINGS / FUNDING (DECREASED EXPENDITURE)
Salaries - Basic	18003.00040	6,638,620	Transfer of Agriculture Unit (Engineering) budget to Parks, Recreation and Culture Unit.	Salaries - Basic	45212.00040	6,638,620	Reallocation of budget due to Agricultural Unit being 2,532 transferred from Engineering to Parks, Recreation and Culture.
Housing Subsidy	18003.00082	2,532		Housing Subsidy	45212.00082	2,532	
Pension Fund	18003.00085	1,332,890		Pension Fund	45212.00085	1,332,890	
Holiday Bonus	18003.00087	548,488		Holiday Bonus	45212.00087	548,488	
Medical Aid	18003.00088	578,953		Medical Aid	45212.00088	578,953	
Unemployment Insurance Fund	18003.00095	50,194		Unemployment Insurance Fund	45212.00095	50,194	
Locomotion Allowances	18003.00200	334,758		Locomotion Allowances	45212.00200	334,758	
Market/Scarce Skills Allowance	18003.00210	80,573		Market/Scarce Skills Allowance	45212.00210	80,573	
Cellphone Allowance	18003.00261	33,124		Cellphone Allowance	45212.00261	33,124	
Employment services	18003.00345	1,314,040		Employment services	45212.00345	1,314,040	
Uniforms	18003.00500	10,500		Uniforms	45212.00500	10,500	
Agri Business forum	18003.03225	128,850		Agri Business forum	45212.03225	128,850	
Chemicals	18003.04280	12,740		Chemicals	45212.04280	12,740	
Cleaning and Hygiene Services	18003.04458	26,760		Cleaning and Hygiene Services	45212.04458	26,760	
Electricity	18003.05620	326,810		Electricity	45212.05620	326,810	
Fertilizers/Compost/Insecticide	18003.06140	354,980		Fertilizers/Compost/Insecticide	45212.06140	354,980	
Fuel and Oil	18003.06420	424,460		Fuel and Oil	45212.06420	424,460	
Hire of Ext. Plant & Vehicle	18003.06782	271,000		Hire of Ext. Plant & Vehicle	45212.06782	271,000	
Hire of Toilets	18003.06800	16,860		Hire of Toilets	45212.06800	16,860	
Membership Fees- Profess STT	18003.08080	3,900		Membership Fees- Profess STT	45212.08080	3,900	
Pest Control	18003.08680	17,860	Pest Control	45212.08680	17,860		
Plants and seeds	18003.08860	241,220	Plants and seeds	45212.08860	241,220		
Printing and stationery	18003.09040	45,530	Printing and stationery	45212.09040	45,530		
Promotional and Marketing	18003.09300	41,900	Promotional and Marketing	45212.09300	41,900		
Rent - Warehouse	18003.10005	11,030	Rent - Warehouse	45212.10005	11,030		
Safety Equipment	18003.10240	46,650	Safety Equipment	45212.10240	46,650		
Seminars and Training	18003.10382	39,020	Seminars and Training	45212.10382	39,020		
Small Plant and Tools	18003.10480	57,330	Small Plant and Tools	45212.10480	57,330		
Stores and Materials	18003.10740	50,000	Stores and Materials	45212.10740	50,000		
Telephones- General	18003.11160	61,930	Telephones- General	45212.11160	61,930		
Telephones- Cellular	18003.11240	7,790	Telephones- Cellular	45212.11240	7,790		
Training and Mentorship	18003.11680	86,130	Training and Mentorship	45212.11680	86,130		
Travelling & Subsistence All	18003.11960	34,050	Travelling & Subsistence Allowance	45212.11960	34,050		
Water	18003.12320	634,250	Water	45212.12320	634,250		
Consultants Fees- General	18003.04720	390,250	Consultants Fees- General	45212.04720	390,250		
Security Services- External	18003.10360	3,000,000	Security Services- External	45212.10360	3,000,000		
Buildings-General	18003.40185.37115	300,000	Buildings-General	45212.40185.37115	300,000		
Plant and Equipment	18003.40185.37650	300,000	Plant and Equipment	45212.40185.37650	300,000		
Depreciation	18003.05201	3,687,734	Depreciation	45212.05201	3,687,734		
(Parks, Recreation & Culture)		21,543,706				21,543,706	
Education: Outreach (Parks, Recreation & Culture)	18060.05491	134,400	Reallocation of funding from Finance Unit to Parks, Recreation and Culture in respect of Educational Outreach.	Operational Projects	10510.08485	134,400	Reallocation of budget.

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2014/2015

FUNDS REQUESTED DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS (INCREASED EXPENDITURE)	FUNDED FROM DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS : SAVINGS / FUNDING (DECREASED EXPENDITURE)
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure							
Operating Expenditure - BMZ Funding (Engineering & ETA)	46400.03789	499,500	Grant received for Wetland Rehabilitation in the Umhlangane Catchment.	Grant Income - BMZ Funding	46400.50287.00044	499,500	Grant received allocated to specific projects.
Salaries - basic	12752.00040	185,390	Transfer of budget from Liaison Officer vacant post to fund Manager:DCM Support post.	Salaries - basic	12742.00040	185,390	Transfer of budget from Liaison Officer vacant post to fund Manager:DCM Support post as the DCM post is considered more critical at this stage.
Holiday Bonus	12752.00087	15,450		Holiday Bonus	12742.00087	15,450	
Pension	12752.00085	33,370		Pension	12742.00085	33,370	
Medical Aid	12752.00088	40,200		Medical Aid	12742.00088	40,200	
UIF	12752.00095	1,790		UIF	12742.00095	1,790	
(Engineering & ETA)		276,200				276,200	
Contribution to Capital (Engineering & ETA)	10810.45010	806,000	Grant Allocation i.r.o infrastructure damaged by disasters that occurred in 2013 and 2014.	Municipal Disaster Recovery Fund	10810.49278.00017	806,000	Allocation of grant received to fund infrastructure.
EPWP Funding (Sanitation)	64060.50990	28,643,200	Increase in operating costs of ablation facilities. Facilities were developed using EPWP grant.	Rates and General Services	64060.45025	28,643,200	Rate and General fund utilised to fund operational cost of ablation facilities.
Vote 9 - Water							
Water Service Deficit	10702.12322	115,600,000	Reduction in Water Sales Income as well as the increases in water distribution losses mainly due to illegal connections.	Deficit transferred to R & G General Reserve	60120.49425 10810.45003	115,600,000	Rate and General fund utilised to fund Water Services operating deficit.
Interest Other	60120.06984	85,000,000					
Bulk Purchases	60120.04005	30,600,000					
		231,200,000				231,200,000	
Temp Staff: Learnership Programme	60115.00464	1,500,000	Additional Allocation from National Treasury for learnership programmes.	Infrastructure Skill Development Grant	60115.50284.00021	1,500,000	Additional grant received, allocated to specific operating programmes.
Vote 10 - Electricity							
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	00501	10,000,000	Adjusted allocation per Department of Energy.	Contribution to Capital Grants	50131	10,000,000	Reduced funding i.r.o Demand Side Management Grant now adjusted for.
		500,460,486				500,460,486	

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET - OPERATING : 2014/2015

NO	FUNDS REQUESTED		COMMENTS (Increase Expenditure)		FUNDED FROM		VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS (Decreased Expenditure)
	DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R			
REALLOCATION OF INTEGRATED CITIES DEVELOPMENT GRANT (ICDGG)									
<u>Office of the City Manager Cluster</u>									
Corporate GIS									
	Integrated Cities Development Grant	12747.50284.00023	500,000	Reversal of ICDG income now allocated to other projects	Performance Reporting system for Planning information	12747.06974.00040	500,000	Re-prioritisation of ICDG other projects	
<u>Community and Emergency Services Cluster</u>									
Safer Cities									
	Understanding Homelessness in Durban	20027.06974.00047	330,000	Re-prioritisation of ICDG to project	Integrated Cities Development Grant	20027.50284.00023	330,000	ICDGG income now allocated to other projects	
Emergency Services									
	Contribution to Capital	21622.45010	2,072,000	ICDGG reallocated from operating projects to capital projects	Integrated Cities Development Grant	21622.49278.00047	2,072,000	ICDGG reallocated from operating projects to capital projects	
	Contribution to Capital	21203.45010	1,413,000		Integrated Cities Development Grant	21203.49278.00047	1,413,000		
	Contribution to Capital	21022.45010	3,423,000		Integrated Cities Development Grant	21022.49278.00047	3,423,000		
	Contribution to Capital	21032.45010	225,000		Integrated Cities Development Grant	21032.49278.00047	225,000		
			7,133,000				7,133,000		
<u>Economic Development and Planning Cluster</u>									
Development Planning									
	Central Region / Inner City Local Area Plan, Functional Area Plan and Scheme	26220.06974.00004	1,750,000	Re-prioritisation of ICDG other projects	SDF, SEA and 4 x SDP's	26220.06974.00003	2,000,000	Re-prioritisation of ICDG to specific projects	
	South Public Transport Corridor Study	26220.06974.00012	929,100		Isipingo Local Area Plan, Functional Area Plan and Scheme	26220.06974.00005	900,000		
	South Public Transport Corridor Study / PUBLIC PROCESS	26220.06974.00012	200,000		Tot Local Area Plan, Functional Area Plan and Scheme	26220.06974.00006	1,300,000		
	Rural Development Strategy	26220.06974.00045	1,892,970		Pinetown South LAP, Functional Area Plan and Scheme Review	26220.06974.00007	650,000		
	Integrated Cities Development Grant	26220.50284.00023	7,827,930	Reversal of ICDG income now allocated to other projects	Outer West Development Corridor Plan	26220.06974.00008	2,000,000		
					Umlazi EF and G densification corridor plan	26220.06974.00009	1,800,000		
					MRS77 Corridor Plan and Transit Oriented Land Use	26220.06974.00010	3,950,000		
			12,500,000				12,500,000		

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET - OPERATING : 2014/2015

NO	FUNDS REQUESTED		COMMENTS (Increase Expenditure)		FUNDED FROM		COMMENTS (Decreased Expenditure)	
	DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	DESCRIPTION	
	Integrated Cities Development Grant	26430.50284.00023	4,700,000	Reversal of ICDDG income now allocated to other projects	26430.06974.00012 26430.06974.00013 26430.06974.00014 26430.06974.00015	1,500,000 1,900,000 700,000 600,000	South Public Transport Corridor North Public Transport Corridor Clermont KwaDabeka Scheme Review Transfer of Development Rights : Phase 2	Re- prioritisation of ICDDG other projects
			4,700,000			4,700,000		
	Economic Development							
	Illovo Reserve Determination Study	12010.06974.00046	500,000	Re-prioritisation of ICDDG to specific projects	12010.06974.00001	1,000,000	Innercity Regeneration and Action Plan	
	Integrated Cities Development Grant	12010.50284.00023	8,291,000	Reversal of ICDDG income now allocated to other projects	12010.06974.00002	2,800,000	Isipingo CBD Regeneration Project	
	Contribution to Capital	12010.45010	3,539,000	ICDDG reallocated from operating projects to capital projects	12010.06974.00038	300,000	Industrial Land Study & Strategy Development	Re- prioritisation of ICDDG other projects
						1,300,000	World Trade Centre Feasibility Study	
						200,000	Economic Development Plan	
						3,191,000	eThekweni Informal economy initiatives	
						3,539,000	Integrated Cities Development Grant	
			12,330,000			12,330,000		
	Human Settlements and Infrastructure Cluster							
	Human Settlements							
	Development of an Informal Settlement Upgrade Plan	90229.06974.00048	983,250		90229.05203	3,350,000	Development Expenditure	
	Kennedy Road Feasibility Assessments	90229.06974.00051	1,226,300		90229.50284.00023	5,098,950	Integrated Cities Development Grant	
	Kenville	90229.06974.00052	736,400					
	Jadhu Place / Puntans Hill	90229.06974.00053	400,000					
	Lacey Road / Rainbow Ridge Settlements	90229.06974.00054	150,000					
	Bhambayi Extension 1, incorporating Gandhi Settlement	90229.06974.00055	650,000	Re- prioritisation of ICDDG other projects				Re- prioritisation of ICDDG projects in the Housing Department
	Cato Manor	90229.06974.00056	88,000					
	Pilgrims X	90229.06974.00057	475,000					
	Mintown Phase 2	90229.06974.00058	57,000					
	Kloof Extension 15/21	90229.06974.00058	83,000					
	Roosefontein	90229.06974.00060	800,000					
	Motlala Heights	90229.06974.00061	800,000					
	Mpumulanga Town Centre - Phase 3	90229.06974.00062	1,000,000					
	LED: Aquaponics Projects (Welbedagt East)	90229.06974.00037	1,000,000					
			8,448,950			8,448,950		

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET - OPERATING : 2014/2015

NO	FUNDS REQUESTED		COMMENTS (Increase Expenditure)		FUNDED FROM		VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS (Decreased Expenditure)
	DESCRIPTION	VOTE	AMOUNT R	COMMENTS (Increase Expenditure)	DESCRIPTION	VOTE			
	Engineering								
	BEPP production including Integrated Engineering Infrastructure Spatial Master plan	45100.06974.00028	2,117,017	Re-prioritisation of ICDC projects	Integrated Social Facility Spatial Master Plan	45100.06974.00029	200,000	Re-prioritisation of ICDC projects in the Engineering	
	Accessibility Analysis for social facilities	45100.06974.00030	31,700		Land searches	45100.06974.00031	500,000		
	Housing - infrastructure handover - as built & remedial works	45100.06974.00034	1,500,000		Feasibility studies on intended acquisitions of land	45100.06974.00032	500,000		
	Integrated Cities Development Grant	45100.50284.00023	1,467,283	Reversal of ICDC income now allocated to other projects	Strategic land acquisition for mixed used development	45100.06974.00033	116,000		
			5,116,000		Spatial plan to coordinate infrastructure budgeting & spend	45100.06974.00035	1,000,000		
					Integration Zone ad hoc planning projects	45100.06974.00036	500,000		
					Welbedacht east project	45100.06974.00037	2,300,000		
			5,116,000				5,116,000		
	Sanitation								
	Preparation of water license for the Tongaat WWTW	62140.06974.00063	150,000	Re-prioritisation of ICDC projects	Specialist studies for proposed uMdloti WWTW Water Use Licenses	62140.06974.00016	2,000,000	Re-prioritisation of ICDC projects in the Sanitation	
	Preparation of water use license applications for 8 major WWTW	62140.06974.00064	300,000		Waste Water Disposal Options	62140.06974.00017	225,000		
	Preparation of water use license applications for 7 minor WWTW	62140.06974.00065	200,000		Integrated Cities Development Grant	65330.49278.00047	8,260,000		
	Integrated Cities Development Grant	62110.50284.00023	1,575,000	Reversal of ICDC income now allocated to other projects					
	Contribution to Capital	65330.45010	8,260,000	ICDC reallocated from operating projects to capital					
			10,485,000				10,485,000		

***CAPITAL
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET***

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED		REASONS		FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B				
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS
TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET					1,784,373,837						1,784,373,837	
HOUSING INFRASTRUCTURE					45,101,800						45,101,800	
Amadi Coler Phase 4			USDG	Existing	6,500,000	Delay in appointment of Contractor. This figure could further reduce if the appointment is not finalised by the City Manager - assuming Contractor appointed by March 2015						
Blenhoyl PH 2 Extension (Stormwater Drainage & Pumps)	53		USDG	Existing	165,000	Contract commitment	USDG	National Treasury	P5149,74180	61	2,000,000	
Enora Stables	57		USDG	Existing	3,000,000	A portion of the project area could not be completed due to obstructions in the way of services. (surplus R3M)	USDG	National Treasury	P5101,74180	101,30	700,000	
Elandeni Ph C & E- Housing Project			USDG	Existing	15,000,000	Contract commitment	USDG	National Treasury	P5086,74180	93	7,000,000	
Umhlati (B10) SX1 / F3 / F9 - Phase 2	56,53		USDG	Existing	2,950,000	Contract commitment	USDG	National Treasury	P5252,74180	16,17	3,000,000	
Umhlati (B10) SX1 - Phase 1	79		USDG	Existing	77,000		USDG	National Treasury	P5133,74180	19	2,900,000	
Umhlati (B10) WX2 - Phase 1	82		USDG	Existing	105,000	PQ's - Project Complete	USDG	National Treasury			2,500,000	
Umhlati (B10) WX2 - Phase 2	82		USDG	Existing	92,000		USDG	National Treasury	P5170,74180	55	9,327,000	
Umhlati (B10) WX2 - Phase 3	82		USDG	Existing	6,000,000	Contract commitment	USDG	National Treasury	P5128,74180	61	5,000,000	
Umhlati F3 - Ph1	82		USDG	Existing	85,000		USDG	National Treasury	P5207,74180	78	5,000,000	
Umhlati F3 - Ph1	82		USDG	Existing	112,000	PQ's - Project Complete	USDG	National Treasury	P5247,74180	78	807,000	
Umhlati Infill Part 2 Phase 1 Unit LX2 (Sewer Retention/ Stormwater Drainage / Footpath) Umhlati G Section	79		USDG	Existing	600,000	Contract commitment	Internal	Council	P5034,74180	72	6,867,800	
Umhlati Infill Part 2 Phase 1 Unit LX4 (Provision of G Section)	83		USDG	Existing	200,000							
Umhlati Infill Part 2 Phase 1 Unit LX4 (Ret.Wells & Existing)	83		USDG	Existing	200,000							
Umhlati Infill Part 2 Phase 1 Unit LX4 (Provision of Wehbedight East (SA))	77		USDG	Existing	9,815,800	Costs for infrastructure services						
ENGINEERING					348,818,400						348,818,400	
AGRICULTURAL												
INTEGRATED INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS												
Inchanga Hub Upgrade	4	N1760,74180	Marco	Existing	1,000,000	Budget Transferred from Engineering (IMS) to PRC	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7371,74180	4	1,000,000	Budget Transferred from Engineering (IMS) to PRC
Newlands Hub Upgrade	37	N1761,74180	Marco	Existing	1,500,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7372,74180	37	1,500,000	
Marionidge Hub Upgrade	15	N1762,74180	Marco	Existing	400,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7373,74180	15	400,000	
Umbumbulu Hub Upgrade	100	N1763,74180	Marco	Existing	400,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7374,74180	100	400,000	
COMMUNITY GARDENS												
Vukani	100	N1764,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7940,74180	100	270,000	
Vezokuhle	32	N1765,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7946,74180	32	270,000	
Vulameho	56	N1766,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7947,74180	56	270,000	
Zamani	6	N1767,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7947,74180	6	270,000	
Zamani Group	54	N1768,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7947,74180	54	270,000	
Zimshani	95	N1769,74180	Marco	Existing	280,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7987,74180	95	270,000	
Zimshani	95	N1770,74180	Marco	Existing	280,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P7980,74180	95	280,000	
Hadebe (Zzameleleni) / Hengimpilo	2	N1771,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9012,74180	2	270,000	
Chubeka Womens Club	6	N1772,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9039,74180	6	270,000	
Inhluhuko	1	N1773,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9626,74180	1	270,000	
Inkululeko	2	N1774,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9627,74180	2	270,000	
Sizwe Thakozza	5	N1775,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9629,74180	5	270,000	
Oedusizi	7	N1776,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000		Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9630,74180	7	270,000	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM/IN THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B			
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARDING	AMOUNT R's	REASONS			
Zwelintani Asiphelamandla	7	N1777,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Zwelintani Asiphelamandla	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9631,74180	7	270,000	Budget Transferred from Engineering (IMS) to PRC			
Siziswazi Garden	7	N1778,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Siziswazi Garden	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9632,74180	7	270,000				
Zamanawazi Garden/Sunshine	13	N1779,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Zamanawazi Garden/Sunshine	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9633,74180	13	270,000				
Umhlobo	17	N1780,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Umhlobo	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9634,74180	17	270,000				
Oedindlala Garden	17	N1781,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Oedindlala Garden	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9635,74180	17	270,000				
Shonolokuhle Garden	17	N1782,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Shonolokuhle Garden	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9636,74180	17	270,000				
Umndeni Garden	17	N1783,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Umndeni Garden	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9637,74180	17	270,000				
Margot Fountain School (Sizanani)	17	N1784,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Margot Fountain School (Sizanani)	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9638,74180	17	270,000				
Thuthukalele	37	N1785,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Thuthukalele	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9639,74180	37	270,000				
Asivukeni makhosikazi	44	N1786,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Asivukeni makhosikazi	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9640,74180	44	270,000				
Sizolomphakathi	46	N1787,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Sizolomphakathi	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9641,74180	46	270,000				
Gift of Service	54	N1788,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Gift of Service	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9642,74180	54	270,000				
Thembalathu	56	N1789,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Thembalathu	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9643,74180	56	270,000				
Velabathle	58	N1790,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Velabathle	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9644,74180	58	270,000				
Wagidoro one	58	N1791,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Wagidoro one	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9645,74180	58	270,000				
Wagidoro two	58	N1792,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Wagidoro two	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9646,74180	58	270,000				
Gilisa	59	N1793,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Gilisa	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9647,74180	59	270,000				
Simunye	84	N1794,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Simunye	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9648,74180	84	270,000				
Shukeni 1	91	N1795,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Shukeni 1	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9649,74180	91	270,000				
Siphikaleli Training Project	91	N1796,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Siphikaleli Training Project	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9650,74180	91	270,000				
Thembalathu	91	N1797,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Thembalathu	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9651,74180	91	270,000				
Iisekelo sempilo	94	N1798,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Iisekelo sempilo	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9652,74180	94	270,000				
Siphikalelekhona	96	N1799,74180	Marco	Existing	270,000	Siphikalelekhona	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9653,74180	96	270,000				
FISH PONDS															
Easibury Drive	49	N1808,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Easibury Drive	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9612,74180	49	250,000	Budget Transferred from Engineering (IMS) to PRC			
Pezakomkhona	55	N1810,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Pezakomkhona	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9614,74180	55	250,000				
Hambanathi Agri Hub	62	N1811,74180	Marco	Existing	300,000	Hambanathi Agri Hub	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9615,74180	62	300,000				
Adams Mission (Adams farmers union)	67	N1812,74180	Marco	Existing	200,000	Adams Mission (Adams farmers union)	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9616,74180	67	200,000				
Nqaphuzakucabanga Comm. Support	98	N1817,74180	Marco	Existing	200,000	Nqaphuzakucabanga Comm. Support	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9621,74180	98	200,000				
Shazama	8	N1807,74180	Marco	Existing	200,000	Shazama	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9604,74180	8	200,000				
Ocedumora	9	N1801,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Ocedumora	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9605,74180	9	250,000				
Mbalivayizwe	12	N1802,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Mbalivayizwe	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9606,74180	12	250,000				
Bhekizwe	14	N1803,74180	Marco	Existing	200,000	Bhekizwe	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9607,74180	14	200,000				
Mpola Community Support Farm	15	N1804,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Mpola Community Support Farm	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9608,74180	15	250,000				
Thengamawuthanda	16	N1805,74180	Marco	Existing	200,000	Thengamawuthanda	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9609,74180	16	200,000				
Zithuthukwe	38	N1806,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Zithuthukwe	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9610,74180	38	250,000				
Sizalumsa garden	45	N1807,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Sizalumsa garden	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9611,74180	45	250,000				
Amadali	53	N1809,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Amadali	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9613,74180	53	250,000				
Velabathle	74	N1813,74180	Marco	Existing	200,000	Velabathle	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9617,74180	74	200,000				
Thembani	84	N1814,74180	Marco	Existing	200,000	Thembani	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9618,74180	84	200,000				
Sivaphambile	89	N1815,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Sivaphambile	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9619,74180	89	250,000				
Saka Insha 2	93	N1816,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Saka Insha 2	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9620,74180	93	250,000				
Gatakabusha Comm Support Farm	99	N1818,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Gatakabusha Comm Support Farm	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9622,74180	99	250,000				
Nqabayensimbi	102	N1819,74180	Marco	Existing	250,000	Nqabayensimbi	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9623,74180	102	250,000				
Cliffdale Agri Hub	103	N1820,74180	Marco	Existing	200,000	Cliffdale Agri Hub	Marco	Engineering (IMS)	P9624,74180	103	200,000				
ACCESS RD - LOT 3021-3027 WRD 23															
ACCESS RD-88887	23	P7297,74180	Marco	Exist	850,000	Stewvelke Rockdale	Marco	Roads Provision	P7353,74180	24	55,000	Scope of work less than budget provided			
ACCESS RD-A907	67	P7298,74180	Marco	Exist	1,200,000	Dhalla road	Marco	Roads Provision	P9458,74180	19	300,000				
Sidewalks: Jagaranda Crescent	90	P9475,74180	Marco	Exist	1,360,000	Access road A665 From Wanda Gate Rd To Sports Field	Marco	Roads Provision	P9463,74180	93	1,960,000	Funding brought forward - design only in 2014/2015. Construction in 2015/2016			
Upgrade Trk 75101	14	P7289,74180	Marco	Exist	220,000	Shoza road	Marco	Roads Provision	P9465,74180	96	2,000,000				
UPGRADE-DUBAZANE RD-WARD 17	17	P7290,74180	Marco	Exist	650,000	Inqwenya road & Uzemu road - Sidewalks	Marco	Roads Provision	P9465,74180	99	1,000,000				
UPGRADE-DUBAZANE RD-WARD 17	17	P7290,74180	Marco	Exist	720,000	Stewvelke - Homestead road - Westville	Marco	Roads Provision	P9474,74180	24	35,000	Scope of work less than budget provided			
UPGRADE-DUBAZANE RD-WARD 17	17	P7292,74180	Marco	Exist	3,000,000	Upgrade St 200362 - Welbedacht of works	Marco	Roads Provision	P9485,74180	72	450,000				
Access road 290006- Lower Illovo	98	P7300,74180	Marco	Exist	300,000	51013731r	Marco	Roads Provision	P9513,74180	67	500,000	Funding brought forward - design only in 2014/2015. Construction in 2015/2016 and 2016/2017			
Dzana road - Magabheni	99	P7302,74180	Marco	Exist	750,000	Road 109101	Marco	Roads Provision	P9514,74180	87	500,000				
Road 706 Widening	73	P7305,74180	Marco	Exist	250,000	Dudu Mhikwe circle	Marco	Roads Provision	P9515,74180	94	1,000,000				
Sidewalks: Eagle road - Umkomaas	99	P9479,74180	Marco	Exist	60,000	51004931r Bheka Gumede/Alutha Mizele/Navu Shikonde	Marco	Roads Provision	P9516,74180	96	961,000				

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED		REASONS				FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B		
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS
G45 Access Road	79	P6928; 74180	Macro	Exist	550,000	Ujala St./Rd10073	Macro	Roads Provision	P9517; 74180	67	300,000	
F1 GB Access Road	79	P9378; 74180	Macro	Exist	700,000	Ped Bridge - Ezimbokodweni 2015/16	Macro	Roads Provision	P9481; 74180	94	1,000,000	savings due to EIA delays
Dahlia and Tulip Road Upgrade	99	P9625; 74180	Macro	Exist	3,360,000	Bellair Road Upgrade - Phase 2	Macro	Roads Provision	P4149; 74180	29,65,101	10,000,000	Scope of work less than budget provided
PHELA KWAKHE CIRCLE	94	P4712; 74180	Macro	Exist	2,850,000	Road1107 upgrade	Macro	Roads Provision	P7306; 74180	78	500,000	
LANES M9, M27, M294, L1200, M1	83	P4783; 74180	Macro	Exist	150,000	KWADABEKA BUS ROUTE	Macro	Roads Provision	P4966; 74180	19	2,300,000	
SEWALKS & LANES; WARD 17	17	P4789; 74180	Macro	Exist	320,000	Unilas River GX 11 Ped Bridge	Macro	Roads Provision	P8156; 74180	79	1,000,000	savings due to EIA delays
BONGANI NZAMA	94	P4874; 74180	Macro	Exist	700,000	Sunset drive	Macro	Roads Provision	P5974; 74180	70	300,000	
DUDU MKHIZE CIRCLE	94	P4876; 74180	Macro	Exist	2,850,000	Road widening : Greenwalle	Macro	Roads Provision	P6915; 74180	70	1,030,000	
EMPUKHENI ROAD PHASE 3	100	P4962; 74180	Macro	Exist	6,240,000	Active road Widening	Macro	Roads Provision	P6916; 74180	71	760,000	
RAMA ROAD TURNING CIRCLE	80	P4964; 74180	Macro	Exist	180,000	Road Widening : road 142	Macro	Roads Provision	P6917; 74180	72	1,400,000	
LANES AND PASSAGES SITHUNDU HILLS WARD 13	13	P6002; 74180	Macro	Exist	180,000	Road 708 Widening	Macro	Roads Provision	P6918; 74180	73	950,000	
SDWALK/ TRISHAN AVE/ MAGINA WRD 14	14	P6003; 74180	Macro	Exist	440,000	Access Way : J863/ 862	Macro	Roads Provision	P6923; 74180	77	108,000	
ACCESS ROAD : B180	81	P6833; 74180	Macro	Exist	1,100,000	Access road : J181-188	Macro	Roads Provision	P6924; 74180	77	135,000	
ACCESS ROAD: M1297	83	P6941; 74180	Macro	Exist	700,000	G1449 Access Way (St/ 107286)	Macro	Roads Provision	P6929; 74180	80	270,000	Funding brought forward - design only in 2014/2015. Construction in 2015/2016
Ezimanqweni Road	94	P6951; 74180	Macro	Exist	2,750,000	Nangolozza road	Macro	Roads Provision	P6930; 74180	80	1,350,000	
Access Road to Sewula Pr Sch.	96	P6954; 74180	Macro	Exist	1,300,000	Nkosi Avenue	Macro	Roads Provision	P6935; 74180	82	675,000	
DANGANYA MBEBENI ROAD	98	P6956; 74180	Macro	Exist	2,200,000	Access road : N1484	Macro	Roads Provision	P6936; 74180	82	675,000	
ROAD 71	94	P4383; 74180	Macro	Exist	20,000	Access road : Enalibhini	Macro	Roads Provision	P6940; 74180	83	600,000	
PASSAGES; BHEKI MKHASIBE	79	P4778; 74180	Macro	Exist	170,000	Business roads road	Macro	Roads Provision	P6944; 74180	84	810,000	
PASSAGES: FX 3332 (STADIUM), FX7	79	P4779; 74180	Macro	Exist	150,000	Business road : Amhlo (Bhekuzulu Road)	Macro	Roads Provision	P6947; 74180	85	540,000	
PASSAGES; WARD 14	14	P6004; 74180	Macro	Exist	40,000	ADAMS CLINIC ACCESS RD	Macro	Roads Provision	P6953; 74180	96	250,000	Project substituted with Dahlia and Tulip Road Upgrade - P9625
UPGRADING GRAVEL ROAD	14	P6897; 74180	Macro	Exist	1,180,000	JUNIPER RD-UMKOMAAS	Macro	Roads Provision	P7301; 74180	99	3,150,000	
UPGRADING GRAVEL ROAD	14	P6898; 74180	Macro	Exist	1,150,000	Upgrade SI 211600 - Ematasansani	Macro	Roads Provision	P9460; 74180	14	450,000	
ACCESS ROAD: MPHAFI ROAD	78	P6926; 74180	Macro	Exist	730,000	Upgrade Second St. Thornwood	Macro	Roads Provision	P9491; 74180	15	450,000	
Access Road To Mthonbeni	97	P6955; 74180	Macro	Exist	900,000	Upgrade Iwa road -Nazareth	Macro	Roads Provision	P9492; 74180	16	450,000	Funding brought forward - design only in 2014/2015. Construction in 2015/2016 and 2016/2017
ROAD UPGRADES - WARD 100	100	P7313; 74180	Macro	Exist	40,000	Upgrade Gravel roads - Umbudatuli	Macro	Roads Provision	P9493; 74180	17	450,000	
FOOTPATHS: CIRCLE RD	19	P9377; 74180	Macro	Exist	130,000	Upgrade SI 200709 Kwadabeka	Macro	Roads Provision	P9494; 74180	19	950,000	
ROAD B55, FOLWENI	94	P4381; 74180	Macro	Exist	40,000	PED BRIDGE : EMANSOMINI - WARD	Macro	Roads Provision	P9211; 74180	94	500,000	EIA delays
KWADABEKA BUS RANK	19	P6314; 74180	Macro	Exist	20,000	Goathill/Damin Roads Phase 2	Macro	Roads Provision	P4167; 74180	5	2,800,000	Savings due to slow progress(land act)
Popo Road	103	P6226; 74180	Macro	Existing	1,000,000	Ebohidini Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9484; 74180	4	250,000	
Ntanzankulu Road	9	P9457; 74180	Macro	Existing	550,000	Elwandeni Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9465; 74180	91	300,000	Funding brought forward - design only in 2014/16
Hlangwa Road	103	P6230; 74180	Macro	Existing	2,550,000	Creche Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9451; 74180	1	300,000	Multi - year funding
Gudlinaba Road	8	P6232; 74180	Macro	Existing	1,000,000	Incomplete Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9453; 74180	2	300,000	Design Only
Noel Road	10	P6231; 74180	Macro	Existing	400,000	Marie Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9452; 74180	1	400,000	Multi - year funding
Stockville Road Upgrade	10	P4042; 74180	Macro	Existing	1,940,000	Georgeale Main Road sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P7022; 74180	5	180,000	Completed in 13/14 financial year
Molweni Road	9	P6228; 74180	Macro	Existing	1,000,000	Egugweni Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9482; 74180	3	500,000	Funding brought forward - design only in 2014/15. Construction in 2015/16
Thulani Road (Malbuya)	55	P4697; 74180	Macro	Existing	3,750,000	Palankeni Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9483; 74180	4	500,000	
Ward 53 Sidewalks phase 1	53	P4273; 74180	Macro	Existing	120,000	Imbozamo Road Phase 2	Macro	Roads Provision	P9227; 74180	2	400,000	
Purchase and Installation of alligee system	Internal	P7271; 74180	Macro	new	1,500,000							
Computer equipment	Internal	1,73515; 49300	Macro	new	194,000							
Sundry Equipment	Internal	1,73810; 49400	Macro	new	35,000							

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED		REASONS			FUNDED FROM/LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B			
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS
Camperdown Road Upgrade	1	P4691,74180	Macro	Existing	170,000	Kloof Falls Road sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P4264,74180	1	315,000	
Ntshongweni Road	7	P7314,74180	Macro	Existing	100,000	Nanol Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P7307,74180	1	570,000	
Bhasoaba Road Upgrade	4	P7310,74180	Macro	Existing	360,000	Church Road Sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P7332,74180	10	90,000	Completed in 13/14 financial year
Dryhoek Road Upgrade	3	P7309,74180	Macro	Existing	60,000	School Access Road Sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P7338,74180	3	180,000	
Ntuzuma Access Road Sidewalk	54	P4831,74180	Macro	Existing	130,000	Other Roads Upgrade	Macro	Roads Provision	P7335,74180	7	180,000	
Minor Road 102/28 (102/713)	57	P4699,74180	Macro	Existing	1,020,000	Other Roads Upgrade	Macro	Roads Provision	P9455,74180	9	465,000	Funding brought forward - design only in 20/14/15. Construction in 2019/16
King Bhakuzulu Road Sidewalk	44	P4249,74180	Macro	Existing	50,000	Route 5.4 Phase 1	Macro	Roads Provision	P9462,74180	56	800,000	
Upgrades of Ntshongweni Road	7	P4689,74180	Macro	Existing	400,000	Imbuzano Link Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9225,74180	2	1,000,000	
Bhalilo Road Upgrade	9	P6963,74180	Macro	Existing	1,360,000	Route 3.1 Upgrade Phase 2	Macro	Roads Provision	P4172,74180	57	5,650,000	Savings due to delays in relocating informal dwellings
Queen Nandi Drive Phase 4	34	P6398,74180	Macro	Existing	1,779,000	Nquthu Road Sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P7331,74180	8	100,000	
D403 Link Road Phase 3	59	P3518,74180	Macro	Existing	1,505,000	Roads Provision	Macro	Roads Provision	P4361,74180	3	180,000	Completed in 13/14 financial year
Effingham Road	34	P7333,74180	Macro	Existing	7,400	Shangase Road Sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P6050,74180	6	180,000	
Everest Road Sidewalk Ward 35	35	P4854,74180	Macro	Existing	422,000	Embo Road Sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P4226,74180	6	180,000	
Ward 38 Gravel to blacktop	38	P6965,74180	Macro	Existing	2,650,000	Idiba Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P7284,74180	55	250,000	Slow progress by contractor
Ward 42 Gravel to blacktop	42	P6966,74180	Macro	Existing	465,000	Naithu Road Sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P7331,74180	59	80,000	Completed in 13/14
Ward 59 Todd street	58	P7044,74180	Macro	Existing	200,000	D403 Link to Venulam	Macro	Roads Provision	P4867,74180	59	2,000,000	Slow progress by contractor
Road Rehabilitation	Various	P3965,74180	Macro	Existing	66,749,500	Mintown Access Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9485,74180	6	500,000	Funding brought forward - design only in 20/14/15. Construction in 2015/16
D403 SIDEWALK, WARD 57	57	P4261,74180	Macro	Existing	30,800	New River School Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P9454,74180	3	996,000	
Nirvana Road Ward 51	51	P4684,74180	Macro	Existing	28,200	Baracas Road Sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P7341,74180	103	180,000	Completed in 13/14 Financial year
Sixth St., Thornwood, ward 15	15	P6909,74180	Macro	Existing	59,800	Sidewalks West	Macro	Roads Provision	P9467,74180	750,000	750,000	Completed in 13/14 Financial year
Dahlia Road upgrade	99	P6957,74180	Macro	Existing	13,400	Route 3.1 Road Upgrade Phase 2 - Ward 57	Macro	Roads Provision	P4172,74180	57	1,900,000	Slow progress due to acquisition of land
EXT WOOD ROAD/ACLE ROAD WRD 63	63	P7293,74180	Macro	Existing	300,000	D403 Link to Venulam	Macro	Roads Provision	P4367,74180	59	1,000,000	
Road TRK 86714 (ROID-6649)	9	P9233,74180	Macro	Existing	14,700	Georgedale main Road Sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P7022,74180	5	80,000	Completed in 13/14 Financial year
						Route 5.4 Phase 1	Macro	Roads Provision	P9462,74180	56	860,000	Design only
						Sidewalks West	Macro	Roads Provision	P9467,74180	Blocksium	750,000	Slow progress by contractor
						Salem Access Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P2363,74180	7	500,000	
						Malangen Access Road	Macro	Roads Provision	P6962,74180	6	800,000	Design only
						Road upgrade in Ward 2 (mthizweni)	Macro	Roads Provision	P9516,74180	2	500,000	Completed in 13/14 financial year
						Panekeni Road Sidewalk	Macro	Roads Provision	P4480,74180	4	180,000	
						Cross Street - Gravel to surface	Macro	Roads Provision	P9510,74180	60	300,000	Funding brought forward - design only in 20/14/15. Construction in 2019/16
						82078 Street, Ward 61 gravel to surface	Macro	Roads Provision	P9512,74180	61	700,000	
						Sebenza way - gravel to surface	Macro	Roads Provision	P9508,74180	43	300,000	
						Phaphama way - gravel to surface	Macro	Roads Provision	P9509,74180	43	300,000	
						Northern Areas Road Upgrades	Macro	Roads Provision	P4150,74180	Various	64,912,000	Delay in payment of SANRAL contribution
						Incubation Fund projects	Macro	Roads Provision	P9172,74180	Various	1,350,400	Completed in 13/14 Financial year
						contribution from operating(funded)					42,611,820	
82025 RD-Tongaat South	61	P6805,74180	EXISTING	EXISTING	626,410							
80002 RD-Tongaat South	61	P6806,74180	EXISTING	EXISTING	821,820							
86645 RD-Osindisweni	59	P6807,74180	EXISTING	EXISTING	775,670							
86905 RD-Guntlini	59	P6808,74180	EXISTING	EXISTING	3,441,960							
83342 RD-Guntlini	59	P6809,74180	EXISTING	EXISTING	1,548,440							

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED		REASONS				FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B			
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE		WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS
107614 RD-Philo Mission	56	P9810.74180		EXISTING	1,640,000								
48547 RD-Amlikwe	56	P9811.74180		EXISTING	2,890,000								
Nuzuma Main Rd	44	P9812.74180		EXISTING	2,380,000								
610132 RD-Zwelisha	3	P9813.74180		EXISTING	2,040,000								
48592 RD-Inanda	5	P9814.74180		EXISTING	680,000								
83648 RD-Ebuhleni	3	P9815.74180		EXISTING	980,000								
83707 RD-Inanda	3	P9816.74180		EXISTING	986,000								
83700 RD-Inanda	3	P9817.74180		EXISTING	119,000								
83811 RD-Inanda	3	P9818.74180		EXISTING	2,380,000								
83801 RD-Inanda	3	P9819.74180		EXISTING	1,028,500								
Inqulula Rd -Inanda	3	P9820.74180		EXISTING	2,210,000								
84068 rd-Oala quarry	44	P9821.74180		EXISTING	1,700,000								
57002 RD-Vereham	59	P9822.74180		EXISTING	2,976,000								
83860/83878 RD-Phila Park	56	P9823.74180		EXISTING	2,160,000								
83419 RD-South Region	00	P9825.74180		EXISTING	1,720,000								
510037 RD-South Region	00	P9826.74180		EXISTING	1,800,000								
83510 RD-South Region	98	P9827.74180		EXISTING	3,200,000								
83512 RD-South Region	98	P9828.74180		EXISTING	2,120,400								
RELOCATION OF MMB STORES	internal	C1659.74180	Macro	Existing	260,000								
SMITH DRIVE DEPOT FOR RDS&SWM	internal	C1737.74180	Macro	Existing	1,467,160								
ALTERATIONS TO GEOTECH LAB OFFICE	internal	C1959.74180	Macro	Existing	1,400,000								
CITY ENGINEERS & ETA LIFT UPGRADE	internal	C2063.74180	Macro	Existing	5,000,000								
NEW FACILITIES FOR FOOD TRADERS	internal	C2173.74180	Macro	Existing	88,000								
BAY 1-4 NEW ROOF SHEETS	internal	C2230.74180	Macro	Existing	389,000								
POCKET PARKS	internal	C2385.74180	Macro	Existing	350,000								
5TH FLOOR EXECUTIVE	internal	C2407.74180	Macro	Existing	200,000								
WATERFALL DEPOT FOR ROADS	internal	C2412.74180	Macro	Existing	500,000								
STELLAWOOD DEPOT FOR ROADS	internal	C2413.74180	Macro	Existing	660,000								
OLD FORT MECHANICAL WORKS	internal	C2416.74180	Macro	Existing	10,000								
PURCHASING EQUIPMENT AT PLANT	internal	C2478.74180	Macro	Existing	9,000								
VARIOUS DEPOSIT FOR ROADS	internal	C2513.74180	Macro	Existing	200,000								
KWANA WASH UP POLICE STATION	internal	C2517.74180	Macro	Existing	310,000								
OLD FORT MECHANICAL WORKS	internal	C2849.74180	Macro	Existing	1,300,000								
ACCESS FOR THE DISABLED (JOSE GOMES)	internal	P7382.74180	Macro	Existing	3,714,000								
Furniture and Equipment	internal	1.73250.45200	Macro	New	91,500								
Furniture and Equipment	internal	1.73250.45210	Macro	New	50,000								
Furniture and Equipment	internal	1.73250.45100	Macro	New	10,000								
Furniture and Equipment	internal	1.73250.44200	Macro	New	148,500								
Safety Equipment	internal	1.73792.48900	Macro	New	650,000								
PERSONAL COMPUTERS	internal	1.73500.45213	Macro	New	190,000								
PERSONAL COMPUTERS	internal	1.73500.45100	Macro	New	220,000								
Chasworth Westcliff	70	P7136.74180	Macro		935,980								
Zulu Road, Kwa Mashu (see P6121)	46	P7457.74180	Macro		48,220								
Fanningo Heights: culvert upgrade	62	P7480.74180	Macro		256,510								

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B			
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS			
Acadits Drive, Hillcrest	10	P7924/74180	Macro		11,400	Catchment Management Master Drainage plans	Macro	Engineering	P3495/74180	Zone 12, 13, 14	450,000				
121463 STREET UPPER AMAOTANA, INANDA-PH 2	59	P7785/74180	Macro		25,000	Zone 10	Macro	Engineering	P9421/74180	Zone 10	1,800,000				
Waterfall Road, Sydenham: Emergency SW	31	P7892/74180	Macro		500,000	Zone 11	Macro	Engineering	P9422/74180	Zone 11	1,200,000	Project start date delayed.			
121463 Str Upper Amaotana, Inanda-Phase 1	59	P7912/74180	Macro		42,370	Zone 12	Macro	Engineering	P9423/74180	Zone 12	1,900,000				
Dickers Road, Amanzimtoti, SW repairs	93	P9138/74180	Macro		108,190	Zone 13	Macro	Engineering	P9424/74180	Zone 13	500,000				
Sishi Road, Mpumalanga East, Hammersdale	4	P9209/74180	Macro		499,210	50 & 63 Winifred Drive, Kingsburgh	Macro	Engineering	P4457/74180	97	3,150,000	Unspent - project completed in the previous financial year			
Lot 21922, Tshelinyama Rd, Tshelinyama: Rep/Rep s/w pipe	15	P9242/74180	Macro		471,440	Stormwater Management System	Macro	Engineering	P2463/74180		900,000	Project delayed by EIA process.			
Milky Way, Marianinridge, Emerg. S w pipe & gabiions	13	P9290/74180	Macro		428,400	Central Beachfront Piers	Macro	Engineering	P3956/74180	26	2,500,000				
Shalcross Road, Shalcross: Emerg, Culvert & pipe	71	P9375/74180	Macro		73,250	Officer rationalisation	Macro	Engineering	C1347/74180	Internal	9,000,000	Project cost less than anticipated			
TRK 76192, Culsbwayo, Pinelawn: new pipe culvert	14	P9420/74180	Macro		99,250										
Lot 1 69115 Luganda s/w pipeline extension	13	P9674/74180	Macro		9,640										
Revamp of Sand Pumping Scheme	26	P3952/74180	Macro		6,450										
Re-construction of Cave Rock, Brighton Beach, Seawall	66	P9188/74180	Macro		12,470										
Lot 306 Nazareth Dr., Emerg: Ext of s/w pipe of s/w pipe	16	P9317/74180	Macro		2,200	Savings from ETA					68,147,000				
Glenwood flooding mitigation	33	P6843/74180	Macro		1,294,100										
Umquthi River Canalization	34/36	P2544/74180	Macro		9,043,960										
Reconstruct, Core Rock-Brighton Beach	66	P4059/74180	Macro		770,690										
Marion Road, Bluff, s/w repairs	9	P7408/74180	Macro		97,450										
Mollie Road, Chesterville	24	P7423/74180	Macro		8,524,360										
Fulwe Road, KwaMashu	41	P7449/74180	Macro		600,000										
32 Mponswane Street, Kwa-Mashu	41	P7499/74180	Macro		242,880										
ABC Catchment analysis - Bluff Road - see P9241	66	P7797/74180	Macro		388,000							Additional funds required to complete the project			
ABC Catchment analysis - Bluff Road - see P9241	66	P7797/74180	Macro		49,080										
Effingham/Glenashley s/w-Emergency replacement of collapsed pipe	36	P7904/74180	Macro		2,643,680										
Implementation - Daff/Fews Systems	90	P7905/74180	Macro		1,734,870										
Bay of Plenty Pier - severe structural damage	26	P8330/74180	Macro		14,912,280										
Stormwater Upgrade SMS identified	60	P4769/74180	Macro		61,000										
BARNES ROAD	31	P7431/74180	Macro		4,285,840										
Mpanzile Road, Kwa Mashu - INK	41	P7446/74180	Macro		1,200,000										
Amanzimtoti Road, KwaMashu	41	P7447/74180	Macro		4,430,050										
Rana Road, Isipingo: Urgent flood mitigation measures	90	P7906/74180	Macro		3,684,650							Storm damage blocksum unbundled			
EMER, SW UPGRADE- GALE STREET/JUMBULO	32	P9044/74180	Macro		925,700										
EMER, SW UPGRADE- GALE STREET/JUMBULO	32	P9044/74180	Macro		2,998,550										
EMER, SW UPGRADE- GALE STREET/JUMBULO	65	P9144/74180	Macro		780,000										
Ugqane Road, Zwelisha: s/w repairs & rehabilitation	59	P9171/74180	Macro		2,400,000										
R102 Vial Isipingo initial concrete drainage canal-Rana2	90	P9236/74180	Macro		14,829,080										
Transnet Rail Reserve, Wentworth, Bluff/ABC-Phase 1	66	P9239/74180	Macro		27,446,000										
Bluff Road, Bluff/ABC Bulk s/w upgrade- Phase 2	66	P9241/74180	Macro		21,700,000										
Umdloti Estuary, Reinstate northern bank upgrade & exten.	58	P9273/74180	Macro		523,520										
18 Cadmoor Road, Assagay/s/w pipe upgrade & exten.	8	P9373/74180	Macro		235,320							Insufficient funds to complete emergencies work.			
211985 & 211586 Street, 19 Kwadabekela-J: s/w ext. & upgrade	19	P9374/74180	Macro		990,340										
Bill Simpson Park, La Lucia: s/w and sewer upgrade.	36	P9378/74180	Macro		2,006,000										
EMERGENCY REHAB-ROAD & SWATER, CHIPSTEAD AVENUE, PYNNLANDS	66	P9380/74180	Macro		844,890										
Kwamashu Mt. Gablions in a stream	47	P9384/74180	Macro		491,800										

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED			REASONS			FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS			AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE			WARD NO.
108551 Street, Nlungwane, Emweg, s/w upgrade	47	P9385, 74180	Micro		213,020							
Malandela Road	46	P9792, 74180	Macro		2,200,000							
ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY					472,379,641						472,379,641	
TOTAL REPRORITISED & UNPACKING BLOCKSUM					88,786,000						88,786,000	
Inkosi Albert Lutuli Hospital taxi rank	29	P9093, 74810			2,000,000		ETA	P3529, 74180		32		Project delayed due to delay in port expansion continuation.
Anton Lembede taxi rank - New roof	28	P9094, 74180			11,350,000			ETA	P9442, 74180	32	198,000	Savings identified after a slow progress in construction of IRPTN infrastructure projects. Project delayed as is linked to IRPTN
University Avenue taxi rank - roof upgrade	28	P9667, 74180			1,530,000			ETA	P9440, 74180	71		
Tara Road - sidewalk	28	P4019, 74180			90,000							
Mahlathi Road - sidewalk	24	P9120, 74180			150,000							
Wwebank Road - sidewalk	19	P9124, 74180			130,000							
Income Road - sidewalk	40	P9125, 74180			673,000							
Hollister Road - sidewalk	66	P9127, 74180			90,000							
Mollie Road - sidewalk	24	P9129, 74180			190,000							
Gasze Makhanya Avenue - sidewalk	95	P9133, 74180			480,000							28,700,000
Bheki Mkhiashe Road - sidewalk					460,000							
7779		P9134, 74180			412,000							
86183		P9110, 74180			150,000							
83365		P9098, 74180			47,000							
7687788		P4339, 74180			155,000							
15		P9097, 74180			150,000							
City-wide		P3014, 74180			12,000							
Local Traffic Safety		P3015, 74180			62,000							
Avoca Hills Drive	102	P9118, 74180			59,000							
Chicago Crescent	84	P9130, 74180			597,000							
Malibheda Rd	83	P9131, 74180			246,000							
Avila Rd	4748	P8304, 74180			17,000							
South Coast Road-sidewalk	52	P8305, 74180			14,000							
Knathsozway sidewalk	634	P8306, 74180			17,000							
Piet Reifel-sidewalk	65	P8311, 74180			14,000							
Mkhize Road - sidewalk					14,000							
15,16		P8313, 74180			47,000							
16		P8312, 74180			10,000							
86		P8315, 74180			494,000							
71,85		P8320, 74180			33,000							
94		P8325, 74180			260,000							
13		P9112, 74180			150,000							
67,71		P9115, 74180			190,000							
16,17		P9116, 74180			190,000							
49,102		P4812, 74180			494,000							
33		P8300, 74180			1,000,000							
84,85,86		P8303, 74180			1,400,000							
City-wide		P3582, 74180			800,000							
32,33,64,65		P3505, 74180			2,000,000							
25,31		P9324, 74180			505,000							
23		P8436, 74180			1,400,000							
Bhejane Road underpass	54	P9735, 74180			4,731,000							
Plant and Equipment	Internal	1,73250,50110			2,000,000							

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B	
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS		
Solomon Mahlangu Drive/Southern Freeway - Intersection Improvements	32	P9319,74180			300,000				ETA	P9438,74180	City wide	600,000	Variable message signs planned but addressed by Port - limited need for funds	
Vusi Mzimela Road/King Cetshwayo Highway - intersection improvements	30:101	P9318,74180			644,000				ETA			0		
King Cetshwayo Avenue/Lockley Drive/45th Avenue - intersection upgrade	30	P9100,74180			1,333,000				ETA	P9445,74180	Demand driven	1,333,000		
Western freeway/Sherwood Interchange - upgrade	30	P9101,74180			1,100,000				ETA	P9446,74180	Demand driven	1,100,000		
Rick Turner Road/Farmion Road - Intersection Improvements	101	P9320,74180			1,600,000				ETA	P9447,74180	Demand driven	1,000,000		
Siella Road/Piet Reiter Road - intersection upgrade	63	P9098,74180			1,000,000				ETA	P9448,74180	Demand driven	1,000,000		
Freight Route Infrastructure	32:33:64:65	P4366,74180			3,500,000				ETA	P9449,74180	32,64	2,737,000		Projected cost lower than anticipated.
Malandele Road/Musa Road - intersection upgrade	39:46:54	P9733,74180			3,900,000				ETA	P7274,74180	City wide	3,768,000		
M13/Essex Terrace Interchange	24	P9734,74180			269,000									
M13/Essex Terrace Interchange	24	P9734,74180			1,731,000				ETA	P8302,74180	29	15,000,000		Project delayed due to EIA issues.
Bhulame Road underpass	54	P9735,74180			13,269,000									
TOTAL GRANT SAVINGS					289,399,641							289,399,641		
Corridor C3A - 1T-12938, 1T-12939, 1T-12940, 1X-11819, 1X-11820	18, 20, 21, 22, 11, 37,	P8528, 74180	PTIG	Existing	263,799,641				PTIS			169,149,641	RELOCATION OF PTIS GRANT FUNDED ALLOCATION	
Corridor C3B - 1T-13025, 1T-13024, 1T-13023	39, 39, 41, 48, 54:102													
IFMS/ITS														
Planning & Programme Support - PTIS funded									PTIS	P9427,74180	City wide	40,000,000		
Bridge City Depot									PTIS	P9031,74180	47,102	60,000,000		
										P9418,74180	47102			
Corridor C1 - Detailed Design	KwaMashu, Newlands, Umgeni Industrial	P8529,74180	PTIG	Existing	2,000,000				PTIS			20,250,000		
IFMS/ITS	Internal	P8329,74180	PTIG	Existing	10,000,000									
IRPTN Bridge City Depot Design	Bridge City	C2243,74180	PTIG	Existing	6,500,000									
Florida Road flyout	Internal	C2248,74180	PTIG	Existing	1,500,000									
IRPTN Generic Bus Station Design	n/a	C2371,74180	PTIG	Existing	1,600,000									
Land acquisition for IRPTN	IRPTN route	P7848,74180	PTIG	Existing	4,000,000									
TOTAL SAVINGS DECLARED					94,194,000							94,194,000		
SAVINGS DECLARED					69,147,000							69,147,000		
Savings - re-allocated to Engineering	internal				69,147,000					P7274	City wide	71,000	Alternative technology - limited need for funds	
												600,000	Variable message signs planned but addressed by Port - limited need for funds	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED		REASONS			FUNDED FROM THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B			
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS
HV Spare Equipment	1-100	80601		New	750,000	Stock of emergency spares	MACRO		80135	70	4,000,000	
Plangweni 132/11kv S/SH	94	80607		New	380,000	Completion of project costs from previous year.	MACRO		80132	27	1,000,000	
Formal Housing-S/SH construction		80165		Existing	500,000	Increased demand from public	MACRO		80190	26	3,115,000	Contractual delays-project postponed
Ridgeside 132/11KV S/SH	35	80621		New	2,000,000	Completion of project costs from previous year.	MACRO		80191	26	1,500,000	
Kluisburg S/SH-Capacitor Banks& Trfns low cables	17	80622	USDG	Existing	27,900,000	Completion of project costs from previous year.	MACRO		80176	27	100,000	
Phashele S/SH	18	80625		New	350,000		USDG		80012	Blocksum	3,000,000	
Formal Housing-OHM	1-100	80035	INEP	Existing	1,000,000	Increased demand from public	USDG		80162	Blocksum	3,000,000	Block sum re-allocation
Umhlati Beach S/SH	58	80632		New	14,200,000		USDG		80051	1,103	5,000,000	
Blair Atholl S/SH	24	80641		New	1,850,000		USDG		80166	35	8,000,000	
Springfield 33/11KV S/SH	25	80648		New	1,100,000		USDG		80256	Internal	5,400,000	Contractual delays-project postponed
Durban North S/SH	35	80660		New	500,000	Completion of project costs from previous year.	MACRO		80319	Internal	24,700,000	Architectural delays-Tender process
Havenide S/SH	71	80668		New	270,000		MACRO		80305	Internal	2,700,000	City manager's memorandum to purchase vehicles.
Reunion Substation (Alport)	90	80669		New	400,000		MACRO		80205	Internal	900,000	
Ridgeside 132KV Cable	64	80672	MACRO	New	1,650,000		MACRO					
Underwood 132/11kv S/SH	18	80681		New	2,000,000		MACRO					
Merevet (Mondl) S/SH	67	80688		New	8,500,000		MACRO					
Newlands S/SH	37	80692		New	950,000		MACRO					
Umhlati S/SH	78	80694		New	3,350,000		MACRO					
Sagref S/SH	90	80696		New	15,970,000		MACRO					
Pinetown S/SH	18	80698		New	1,000,000		MACRO					
Karrim Lane S/SH	33	80819		New	250,000		MACRO					
Bulwer 132/11kv S/SH	33	80856	MACRO	Existing	3,500,000	Increased contractual costs	MACRO					
Trucks & Specialised Vehicles	1-100	80206	MACRO	Existing	5,500,000	Contractual delays by supplier	MACRO					
Computer Printers	1-100	80222	MACRO	Existing	755,000		MACRO					
Data Centre Server-Westville Control Building	24	80226	MACRO	New	12,000,000		MACRO					
Technical Equipment-Call Centre	1-100	80228	MACRO	Existing	455,000		MACRO					
Airconditioning-shipingo Customer Services	89	80271		New	50,000		MACRO					
Plant & Equipment-Customer Services	1-100	80288	MACRO	Existing	260,000		MACRO					
Office Furniture & equip-Customer Services	1-100	80360	MACRO	Existing	500,000	Replacement of obsolete equipment	MACRO					
Test & Instrumentation-Protect & Test	1-100	80289	MACRO	Existing	650,000		MACRO					
Mobile Plant	1-100	80201	MACRO	Existing	1,158,000		MACRO					
Treatment System	1-100	80217	MACRO	Existing	720,000		MACRO					
Plant & Equipment-Western Depot	35	80242	MACRO	Existing	300,000		MACRO					
Plant & Equipment-Western Depot	35	80247	MACRO	Existing	300,000		MACRO					
Subst Admin Equipment-Administration	1-100	80283	MACRO	Existing	30,000		MACRO					
Plant & Equipment- Protect& Test Division	1-100	80285	MACRO	Existing	90,000		MACRO					
Westville Control Building	24	80323		New	500,000		MACRO					
Summerville Cable Reallocation	35	80605		New	150,000		MACRO					
HV Substation Equipment	Various	80168		Existing	1,850,000		USDG					
MV/LV Distribution Automation Project	1-100	80136	USDG	Existing	10,000,000	Increase in cost of project.	USDG					
MV/LV New Supply-UGM	1-100	80011	USDG	Existing	15,000,000	Increased demand from public	USDG					
Plant & Equipment-North West Depot	48	80248	MACRO	Existing	100,000	Replacement of obsolete equipment	MACRO					
Survey Equipment - EDO	1-100	80258		New	170,000		MACRO					
Office Equipment - Westville	24	80359		New	650,000	Furnishing of new building	MACRO					
Energy Control Building-Krugs Road	26	80322	MACRO	Existing	4,000,000	Renovation of new customers services offices	MACRO					
WATER					239,490,263						239,490,263	
Hallefee Reservoir	56	X1617	MACRO	Existing	3,650,000	Delay in obtaining access	MACRO	Own Funds	X6852	7	300,000	Upgrading of Shongweni

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED			REASONS			FUNDED FROM THE PROJECTS				AMOUNT R ₁	REASONS
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R ₁	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.		
ADA COMPLETION	19	X6908	MACRO	New	100,000	Upgrading of Amagqoko	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X6819	98	300,000	
STERSPRUIT	4/103	X5187	MACRO	New	350,000	UPGRADING OF THANDOKUHL	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X7227	2	500,000	
Redcliff 2 Reservoir	59/60	X2676	USDG	New	2,000,000	Melweni 1 reservoir	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X7225	9	600,000	
INLET TO CRAGIEBURN	99	X4241	USDG	New	3,000,000	Upgrading of Melweni 2	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X7228	9	600,000	
AMAGCINO INLET	98	X4774	MACRO	New	2,000,000	Upgrading of Ensimbini	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X7223	95	250,000	
HAMMERSDALE H/L ET	4	X5185	USDG	New	3,300,000	ALVERSTONE TRUNK - FRA	USDG	Ovn Funds	X4368	103	800,000	
MMAMATHA RESERVOIR	8	X5328	MACRO	New	360,000	UPGRADING OF MIDNITE C	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X7224	99	500,000	
CLIFFON PUMPLINE	7	X6137	MACRO	New	440,000	BURBREEZE RESERVOIR &	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4869	62	1,100,000	
CROWDER MAIN HIGH LEVE	99	X6603	USDG	New	1,000,000	EMOYENI / KNELSBY RESE	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X5254	8	1,500,000	
Umbazi Section - Umbazi 1	79	X6469	MACRO	New	400,000	Upgrading of Umhini Re	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X6820	98	1,280,000	
OAKFORD PRIORY BULK WA	59	X7217	USDG	New	1,200,000	FOLWENI 1 RESERVOIR	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X5334	96	2,600,000	
						FOLWENI 2 EXT. RES.	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X5335	95	2,600,000	
						MAGABENI RES	USDG	Ovn Funds	X4877	99	5,200,000	
Jeffels Road Depot	98	X4558	MACRO	New	7,980,000	Fraser Reservoir	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X2263	62	10,000,000	
Furniture and Equipment - Jeffels Road Depot	INTERNAL	64,73810,60110	MACRO	New	842,000	Operations Control Centre	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X7752	18	1,500,000	Project Postponed. Would need to engage with Stakeholder to identify location
Pinatown Road Works	18	X6469	MACRO	Existing	750,000	ZWELIBOMVU RESERVOIR	USDG	Ovn Funds	X6309	7	280,000	Re-advertised hence the delay
						Blackburn Reservoir	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X2879	102	21,600,000	Advertising delayed
						INSTALL UPGRADE/ RESE	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X5169	City wide	4,500,000	
MAPHEPHEM WATER SUPPLY	51	X6721	MACRO	New	450,000	REZONING	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4220	City wide	4,500,000	
NORTHERN AQUEDUCT-BRID	3, 49, 50, 58, 102	X7757	MACRO	Existing	5,820,000	PRV INSTALLATION (REZO	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X5906	City wide	25,862,763	
UMNINI RESEVOIR OFFTAK	98/99	X4775	MACRO	Existing	6,000,000	PRIVATE DEVELOPMENTS	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4213	City Wide	5,000,000	
						RELAYS & EXTENSIONS	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4217	City wide	25,000,000	
						LABOUR BASED CONSTRUCT	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4257	City wide	4,800,000	
Intake Rd Res	1	X7793	MACRO	Existing	250,000	UNICITY WATER DISP INS	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4247	City wide	450,000	
						MOTOR CONTROL CENTRE	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4246	City wide	450,000	
						PUMPS	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4216	City wide	450,000	
						RESEVOIR IMPROVEMENTS	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4219	City wide	2,700,000	
ATHLONE PARK ET	99	X6569	MACRO	Existing	320,000	PUMP STATION UPGRADING	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4215	City wide	1,800,000	Reallocation of Blocksums
						CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT OF	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X4235	City wide	900,000	
						RELAY OF AC WATERMANS	USDG	Ovn Funds	X4889	City wide	30,000,000	
Inlet Trunkmain to Cat	1	X6713	MACRO	New	3,131,250	FLOW LIMITER UPGRADES	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X6302	City wide	14,900,000	
Inlet Trunkmain to Ham	4	X6714	MACRO	New	3,131,250	ROUTE MARKERS	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X6304	City wide	900,000	
WESTRIDING RESERVOIR I	10	X7191	MACRO	New	1,600,000	RESERVOIR REFURBISHMEN	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X5168	City wide	1,800,000	
						TRUNKMAIN UPGRADES - R	MACRO	Ovn Funds	X6533	City wide	4,500,000	
						WESTERN AQUEDUCT	Macro	Ovn Funds	X4825	4, 6, 9, 140, 19, 44, 103	7,862,500	Amounts broken down into individual project numbers for contractual purposes.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED		REASONS		FUNDED FROM/LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B				
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS
BARCELONA HOUSING PROJ	74	X7536	MACRO	New	65,500							
TRENANCE PARK PH 2B	60	X5658	MACRO	New	50,000							
KINGSBURGH WEST HOUSIN	55,57	X7534	MACRO	New	54,100							
GORNURUBA HOUSING PH 1B	102	X7768	MACRO	New	283,280							
Prince vale Rd	74	X7724	MACRO	New	513,865							
HAMMONDS FARM HOUSING	58	X5107	MACRO	Existing	433,000							
NR7 HOUSING WATER CON	38,43	X6560	MACRO	New	1,812,720							
HAMMONDS FARM PHASE 2	103	X6560	MACRO	Existing	6,535,413							
WILBERDACH 24 FEEDER	74	X3306	MACRO	New	23,200							
WILBERDACH 24 FEEDER	74	X4053	MACRO	New	150,160							
ETIAULINI TOWNSHIP SA	63,56	X6653	MACRO	New	38,380							
NTUZUMA D. WATER RETIC	48	X5809	MACRO	Existing	3,800,000							
Ezimbakweni/Embakweni Housing	93	X7299	MACRO	New	35,105							
Thornwood Phase 2 Water	14,15	X6469	MACRO	New	4,000							
HEATHERCOTE ROAD	65	X7200	MACRO	New	2,000							
VERULAM WTD	60	X7274	MACRO	New	120,000							
MPOLA WD	15	X7276	MACRO	New	3,200							
GATO CREST STAN/PIPE D	28,30,101	X7369	MACRO	New	11,000							
DASSENHOEK WD	15	X7715	MACRO	New	35,000							
Habitat Ave WD	23	X7590	MACRO	New	90,000							
INTAKE ROAD WD	72	X7727	MACRO	New	1,040,000							
BELVEDERE TOWER - 100K	61	X4231	MACRO	Existing	50,000							
WASHINGTON HEIGHTS PISTN	60	X7530	MACRO	Existing	600,000							
Washington - Hardslip Pump Station	60	X7530	MACRO	Existing	600,000							
HAZELMERE IN-LINE BOGS	60	X5288	MACRO	Existing	925,000							
REPLACEMENT OF 250 AC	37	X6130	USD6	Existing	12,000,000							
LA MERCY RESERVOIR INL	58	X6591	USD6	New	10,000,000							
KWAMASHU A HOSTEL RETI	48	X7718	USD6	Existing	4,500,000							
BHEKULUWANDLE SANITATIO	67	X4271	MACRO	Existing	37,000							
ZAMANI PH2B Sanitation	91	X4508	MACRO	Existing	4,900,000							
MZINYATHI INFLI PRCSB	100	X6542	MACRO	Existing	970,000							
GEORGETOWN INFLI SANIT	103	X7764	MACRO	New	760,000							
ESITHUMBALINELL SANIT	1	X7765	MACRO	New	305,000							
LIVAPHO INFLI SANITAT	94	X7863	MACRO	New	20,000							
WARD 94 INFILLS	95	X7864	MACRO	New	2,085,000							
WARD 95 SANITATION INF	84,100	X7865	MACRO	New	1,450,000							
WARD 84& 100 SANITATION	99	X3301	MACRO	Existing	1,35,000							
MAGABHEM WATER	51	X3566	MACRO	Existing	275,000							
LOWER MAPHEPHE THENI WA	60	X3637	MACRO	Existing	1,500							
NONOTI WATER PROJECT	100	X3645	MACRO	Existing	3,550,000							
NWABI WAATER PROJECT	100	X3648	MACRO	Existing	5,000,000							
UMBUMBULU WATER PROJEC	84	X3675	MACRO	Existing	3,220,000							
EKUKHANYENI/MZINYATHI/	67	X3677	MACRO	Existing	15,000							
BHEKULUWANDLE WATER PRO	100	X3989	MACRO	Existing	195,000							
UMBUMBULU SECTOR 1	2	X4506	MACRO	Existing	7,200,000							
INTLUKO WATER	2	X4509	MACRO	Existing	28,500							
MABEDLANA WATER	5	X4743	MACRO	Existing	131,000							
GEORGETOWN WATER	91	X4769	MACRO	Existing	75,000							
ZAMANI PH2B WATER	59	X4872	MACRO	Existing	2,700,000							
NTSHONGWENI WS	103	X5025	MACRO	Existing	4,850,000							
KWASONDELA WATER PROJE	103	X5200	MACRO	Existing	2,950,000							
MNAMATHA WAS (WATER)	54	X5720	MACRO	Existing	3,000,000							
MZINYATHI BASELINE SUR	103	X6565	MACRO	Existing	135,000							
GUFFDALE WATER AND SA	1	X7271	MACRO	Existing	100,000							
LIVAPHO WATER	6	X7271	MACRO	New	100,000							
EMPUSHINI SANITATION	95	X7272	MACRO	New	740,000							
UMBUMBULU SANITATION	95	X7272	MACRO	Existing	740,000							
MZINYATHI WATER UPGRAD	3	X7533	MACRO	Existing	4,800,000							

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
BHEKULWANI LE-PIPE EXTE	67	X7751	MACRO	Existing	300,000								
True Up Costs - Microsoft Licensing	INTERNAL	64.73515.60757	MACRO	New	1,152,917	As a result of a systems audit							
Water Meters	INTERNAL	64.73873.60205	MACRO	New	5,300,000	Required to assist with the reduction of waterloss							
Plant and equipment	INTERNAL	64.73810.60610	MACRO	New	400,000	Vehicles			64.74131.60610	Internal	400,000		
SANITATION					112,827,650						112,827,650		
Othlanga Sewage Transfe	56	Y6393	USDG	New	2,500,000	Contract was extended	USDG	Own Funds	Y6872	62	31,508,788	Delay in advertising due to Water Use Licence	
KwaMashu Wastewater Tr.	102	Y6973	USDG	New	5,000,000	Underbudgeted for the year	USDG	Own Funds	Y5602	67	20,000,000	Project delayed as future years funding withdrawn	
SOUTH COAST RD: RELOCA	32	Y7363	USDG	Existing	5,939,000	Emergency work	USDG	Own Funds	Y6651	4	19,917,862	Feasibility more complex than anticipated	
UNDERWATER SURVEY OF E	Various	Y6645	MACRO	Existing	6,300,000	Delayed from 2013/14 due to weather sensitive work that can only be done in clear weather.	USDG	Own Funds	Y6476	18	15,700,000	Delay in advertising due to EIA	
POINT ROAD - MAHATMA G	26	Y6821	USDG	New	9,300,000	Contract time was extended	MACRO	Own Funds	Y6633	10	8,500,000	Planning decision delayed contract advert	
EXPANSION OF PHOENIX W	102	Y6468	USDG	New	60,000,000	Land Acquisition	USDG	Own Funds	Y6875	89	5,000,000	Delay in advertising due to EIA	
Transfer from Totl WTW	67	Y5813	MACRO	New	85,150	Spillover costs from previous year	USDG	Own Funds	Y6717	60	2,500,000	Project dependent on housing requirements - Advert delayed	
NEW MCC'S WESTERN AREAS	Various	Y7289	MACRO	New	2,929,000	Late start of project in the 2013/14 year	USDG	Own Funds	Y6225	58	2,000,000	Delayed due to EIA and also decision pending on site.	
ISLAND VIEW PIS	66	Y6447	USDG	Existing	9,200,000	Advertised late in the 2013/14 year	MACRO	Own Funds	Y6239	City wide	100,000		
PUMP STATION GENERATOR	Various	Y6640	MACRO	New	2,852,000	Late commencement / Delivery on Contract.	MACRO	Own Funds	Y6238	City wide	6,300,000	Reallocation of Blocksum Projects	
ROADHOUSE CRESCENT PUM	24	Y6786	MACRO	Existing	7,500	Spillover costs from previous year	MACRO	Own Funds	Y6237	City wide	1,301,000		
JOHANNA ROAD PUMP STAT	18	Y6788	MACRO	Existing	12,500								
REFINERY ROAD PUMP STA	66	Y6793	MACRO	Existing	7,500								
Umdim SPS New Pumps &	99	Y7295	MACRO	Existing	2,000,000	Under estimated in budget							
SEWER EXTENSION, 16 SAN	67	Y2305	MACRO	New	40,000	Spillover costs from previous year							
Sewer Reticulation	97	Y2240	USDG / MACRO	New	5,269,000	Delayed due to poor performance by contractor							
REPLACEMENT OF 160MM D	90	Y2274	MACRO	New	105,000								
Sewer Extension To Lot	79-83	Y2291	MACRO	New	150,000								
COEDMORE ROAD REPAIRS	18	Y3119	MACRO	Existing	1,000								
20 LIMPIUSWOOD RD	16	Y4135	MACRO	New	35,000	Reallocation of Blocksum Projects							
59 Kingsmead Drive Sew	62	Y4193	MACRO	New	150,000								
10 Bedford Road Sewer	24	Y4208	MACRO	New	105,000								
Belvedere Outfall Sewe	61	Y6714	MACRO	New	900,000								
SOLID WASTE					14,300,000						14,300,000		
Total Reappraised					7,213,000						7,213,000		

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM/LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT	FUNDING FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	
WS 6497- Mariannhill Landfill - Construction of Cell 3-4	15	WMA18	Council/Ma cro	Existing	800,000	Council/Ma cro	Office Accommodation/New Germany	Council/Ma cro	WING01	WING01	Internal	800,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process. - Tendered 24.01.14, and BEC deferred item on grounds for additional review and only approved in September 2014, letter of award received 28th October 2014. Site handover mid November 2014.
WS 6704- Umkomaas Depot Changerooms	99	WUMK01	Council/Ma cro	Existing	600,000	Council/Ma cro	Office Accommodation/New Germany	Council/Ma cro	WING01	WING01	Internal	600,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process. - Tendered 24.01.14, and BEC deferred item on grounds for additional review and only approved in September 2014, letter of award received 28th October 2014. Site handover mid November 2014.
Westem Landfill EIA Consultants	15	WSH01	Council/Ma cro	Existing on Capital Plan (Brought Forward due to Mariannhill Landfill airspace diminishing)	400,000	Council/Ma cro	Office Accommodation/New Germany	Council/Ma cro	WING01	WING01	Internal	400,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process. - Tendered 24.01.14, and BEC deferred item on grounds for additional review and only approved in September 2014, letter of award received 28th October 2014. Site handover mid November 2014.
WS 6094- Lovu Landfill Cell 1 and Infrastructure Adjudication	98	WLO03	Council/Ma cro	Existing	900,000	Council/Ma cro	Office Accommodation/New Germany	Council/Ma cro	WING01	WING01	Internal	900,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process. - Tendered 24.01.14, and BEC deferred item on grounds for additional review and only approved in September 2014, letter of award received 28th October 2014. Site handover mid November 2014.
Steel Skips (Plant & Equipment)	Various	66.73633.79100	Council/Ma cro	Existing	1,071,000	Council/Ma cro	Office Accommodation/New Germany	Council/Ma cro	WING01	WING01	Internal	1,071,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process. - Tendered 24.01.14, and BEC deferred item on grounds for additional review and only approved in September 2014, letter of award received 28th October 2014. Site handover mid November 2014.
Landfill Gas to Electricity Project			Council/Ma cro	Existing	1,500,000	Council/Ma cro	Burifsdraai Gas to Electricity	Council/Ma cro	WGCDMB01	WGCDMB01	Internal	1,500,000	WS663 tendered came in below estimate and accepted hence R1 500 000 saving
Electron Road Transfer Station	25	GCDM01	Council/Ma cro	Existing	600,000	Council/Ma cro	Office Accommodation/New Germany	Council/Ma cro	WING01	WING01	Internal	600,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process. - Tendered 24.01.14, and BEC deferred item on grounds for additional review and only approved in September 2014, letter of award received 28th October 2014. Site handover mid November 2014.
Pipdale Depot	34	WAP01	Council/Ma cro	Existing	650,000	Council/Ma cro	Office Accommodation/New Germany	Council/Ma cro	WING01	WING01	Internal	650,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process. - Tendered 24.01.14, and BEC deferred item on grounds for additional review and only approved in September 2014, letter of award received 28th October 2014. Site handover mid November 2014.
Kingsburgh Depot	97	WKIN01	Council/Ma cro	Existing	567,000	Council/Ma cro	Office Accommodation/New Germany	Council/Ma cro	WING01	WING01	Internal	567,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process. - Tendered 24.01.14, and BEC deferred item on grounds for additional review and only approved in September 2014, letter of award received 28th October 2014. Site handover mid November 2014.
Collingwood Road Repairs and Renovation to Roof Structure	internal	WCRRD01	Council/Ma cro	Existing	125,000	Council/Ma cro	Office Accommodation/New Germany	Council/Ma cro	WING01	WING01	Internal	125,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process. - Tendered 24.01.14, and BEC deferred item on grounds for additional review and only approved in September 2014, letter of award received 28th October 2014. Site handover mid November 2014.
SAVINGS BEING DECLARED					7,087,000							7,087,000	
Savings Declared	internal				7,087,000	Council/Ma cro	Lovu Landfill Site	Council/Ma cro	WLO03	WLO03	Internal	2,000,000	Savings declared as not anticipated to spend R2m due to late start/SCM delays - tenders closed 05 September 2014, submitted to BEC 28th October 2014, BEC tabled 19th January 2015, Still awaiting letter of award.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS	FUNDED FROM THE PROJECTS				WARD NO.	VOTE	AMOUNT R's	REASONS
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING		AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM				
Town Centre Renewal: Umhlanga	76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88	S1062	Council	Existing	2,000,000	Additional funding is required to complete trading stalls at Kwamnyandu Shopping Centre.	Council	EcoDev	S1108	Blocksum	2,000,000	Emnagabheni Project being currently packaged and is due for completion in 15/16. 17/18 MTREF hence savings redirected to fund Town Centre Renewal Umhlanga (Edmbuzini).	
Town Centre Renewal: Clermont	19,21	S1030	Council	New	1,727,000	Land Legal issues have delayed the land acquisition of various land parcels required to construct a link road between Zazi and Krause Road in Clermont.	Council	EcoDev	S1023	18	1,227,000	Delay in project due to old tender being cancelled as a result of contractor's poor performance. A new report to BAC for the appointment hence savings utilised in current year 14/15 to fund Town Centre Renewal - Clermont.	
											500,000	Delay in project due to various development / town planning challenges which is currently being addressed. Project will be packaged via the OPEX budget in next MTREF hence savings utilised to fund Town Centre Renewal - Clermont.	
Crossroads Node- KwaMashu	46	S1090	Council	New	5,100,000	Land acquisition of Erf 1256 for the Cross road development, Piesang's River wetland rehabilitation project. ETA require portion joining the Bridge City Lower Platform for the IRPTN /BRT BUS DEPOT	Council	EcoDev	S1034	32	4,000,000	In addition to the normal EIA, Environmental Department has requested a Reserve Determination Study; only thereafter can the project be implemented as this is a lengthy process. Project can only be carried out in the future MTREF.	
											1,100,000	Delay in KZN Department of Transport approving detailed designs. SCM process is on track for contractor to commence construction in the current year hence more funding will be spent in 15/16 - 17/18 MTREF. Savings redirected to fund Crossroad node - KwaMashu	
Tourism Nodes: Kingsway	97	S1036	Council	Existing	33,000	The final retention cost for Andrew Zondo Rd upgrade.	Council	EcoDev	S1024	61	33,000	A small portion of savings redirected to fund Tourism Nodes - Kingsway hence project still on track to be contracted in the 15/16 MTREF.	
Tourism Nodes: Umhlanga Beach	35	S1013	Council	Existing	3,640,000	Project could not be completed in previous financial year due to delays with respect to specialist demolitions. Provision required in 2014/2015 for project to be completed..	Council	EcoDev	S1029	99	3,000,000	Delay in finalising detailed designs by implementing department however project still due for implementation and completion in the future MTREF.	
											500,000	This project is still in the project packaging stage. Hence savings redirected to Umhlanga Beach Project in MTREF.	
											140,000	Project completed, the actual spend is less than budget provided. Savings utilised to fund Tourism Node - Umhlanga Beach.	
Furniture Incubator	Internal	S1071	Council	Existing	5,000,000	Building is under construction - already 15% complete and due to be completed by end of June 2015. Project was previously delayed due to challenges from the community.	Council	EcoDev	S1025	93	5,000,000	As a result of the IRPTN development, the private developer is revising the feasibility figures. The budget allocation will not be fully utilised in 2014/15. Savings utilised to fund the furniture incubator.	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS	FUNDED FROM THE PROJECTS				AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING		DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE			WARD NO.
Other : Comubia - Blackburn Link Road	102	S1097	Council	Existing	Multi year project started in 2012/13. Councils application to Jobs Fund was declined hence city to fund the balance required to complete the project.	Town Centre Renewal -Westwood	Council	EcoDev	S1104	24	3,750,000	Private Developer delayed to provide R15m guarantee thereby delaying ETA procurement for the construction of the required interchange at Westwood. Project to be completed in the next MTRF. Hence, savings utilised to fund Comubia.
						Town Centre Renewal: Illovo	Council	EcoDev	S1031	98	400,000	In addition to the normal EIA, Environmental Department has requested a Reserve Determination Study; only thereafter can the project be implemented as this is a highly protected area. Project is being out in the future MTRF. Savings redirected to fund Comubia.
						Town Centre Renewal: Tongaat	Council	EcoDev	S1024	61	1,000,000	Delay in KZN Department of Transport approving detailed designs. SCM process is on track for contractor to commence construction in the current year hence more funding will be spent in 15/16 - 17/18 MTRF. Savings redirected to fund Comubia.
						Tourism Nodes: Umgababa	Council	EcoDev	S1012	98	3,000,000	Savings redirected to fund Comubia Blackburn; Link Road. Project still on track to be completed in the 15/16 MTRF.
						Warwick Junction Upgrade	Council	EcoDev	S1091	28	3,000,000	As a result of the IRPTN development, the private developer is revising the feasibility figures. The budget allocation will not be fully utilised in 2014/15. Savings utilised to fund Comubia.
						Town Centre Renewal : Umbumbulu Nungwane dam	Council	EcoDev	S1105	96,100	800,000	Municipal infrastructure feasibility required due to the change in commitment by the National Empowerment Fund towards the resort development at Nungwane dam.
						Comubia Blvd (Comubia)	Council	eThekweni Transport Authority	P9706	102	3,986,820	Delay in the IRPTN roll out hence savings utilised for Comubia Blackburn Link Road.
Other : ICT Lamontville	74	S1051	Council	Existing	Project for the Renovation of the Lamontville Multi Media Centre and the installation of pavement did not proceed as planned due to delay in appointing service provider.	Tourism Nodes: Umgababa	Council	EcoDev	S1012	98	180,000	
Sundry Computer Equipment	Internal	1,73515,12011	Council	Existing	Laptops required by the department were ordered in the 2013/14 financial year however they were only received in (July) 2014/15 hence need to regularise budget.	Tourism Nodes: Umgababa	Council	EcoDev	S1012	98	190,000	Savings redirected to fund various council expenditure. Project - Insufficient funding in current year. Hence project to be contracted in the 15/16 MTRF.
Virginia Airport : Awnings	Internal	16,70308,90001	Council	New	Awnings replaced due to disrepair and was becoming a potential safety hazard to the vehicles and tenants.	Tourism Nodes: Umgababa	Council	EcoDev	S1012	98	84,000	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM/STHE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B			
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS			
Virginia Airport Fencing	Internal	S1100	Council	New	250,000	Diamond mesh fencing required alongside the runway as per Civil Aviation Authority safety regulations.	Council	EcoDev	S1031	98	250,000	In addition to the normal EIA, Environmental Department has requested a Reserve Determination Study; only thereafter can the project be implemented as this is a lengthy process. Project can only be carried out in the future MTRREF. Hence savings redirected for fencing.			
Plant & Equipment	Internal	16,73250.90001	Council	New	50,000	Urgent plant and equipment required as a result of safety concerns/tenant complaints.	Council	EcoDev	S1012	98	50,000	Savings redirected to fund various capital expenditure. Project insufficient funding in current year. Hence project to be contracted in the 15/16 MTRREF.			
Business Support Tourism and Markets					2,301,150						2,301,150				
Dessal Informal Trade Kiosk	12	S3045	Council	New	300,000	Improving working condition for traders and ensuring compliance.									
Gate - Beadellers Market	28	1,71148.26381	Council	Existing	15,000	Installing the new gate to increase security.									
Burglar guards - SEDA Ethekwini	28	1,70800.26381	Council	New	26,000	Installing the new burglar guards to increase security.									
Storage Container - Mobezi	32	1,70407.26381	Council	New	30,000	Storage Facility for traders at Mobezi.									
Gayser X 3 - Clemons Kiosk	21	1,70800.26381	Council	New	20,000	Installation of new geyser in order to comply with City Health Requirement.									
Upgrade of Drainage - Bovine Head Shelter	28	1,70566.26381	Council	Existing	250,000	This facility is experiencing the continuous blockages which is a health hazard.									
Sundry Computer Equipment - Printer	Internal	1,73515.26342	Council	Existing	2,800	Replacement printer required due to IS advising that it would not be feasible to repair.									
Roof - Venulam Market	58	S4015.74180	Council	New	1,295,000	Project was budgeted for in prior year but due to tender appeal could not proceed. Appeal finalized new tender advertised and project to start.				Internal	1,295,000				
Roof & Cladding Mansel Road Market	26	S4015.74180	Council	New	241,000	Renovation of Roof at Car Boot Section and Cladding of sides of Phefore Section delayed from previous yr. due to SCM challenges. Project to now commence.				Internal	241,000	Original Budget provided for under Urban Renewal regularising to correct unit and vote.			
Airconditioner Split	28	1,70814.26608	Council	New	26,400	Installation of aircon units in the Inspectors Office & Boardroom at Early Morning Market.				Internal	26,400	Re-alignment of Plant & equipment budget as per asset categorisation.			
Fencing	28	1,71148.26608	Council	New	85,600	Diamond mesh fence installed to prevent damage to Poultry Section at Early Morning Market.				28	19,480	Actual cost lower than budget hence savings redirected to fund Fencing			
Fencing										97	66,120	Final cost for 'Toti Facility is below budget hence savings redirected to fund fencing.			
Fencing	73	1,71148.26617	Council	New	4,400	Gate installed to prevent vagrants entering the Food Court at Banglades when the Market is closed.				28	4,400	Actual cost lower than budget hence savings redirected to fund Fencing			

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM/IN THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
Cash- Coins Recycling Equipment	28	1.73147.26608	Council	New	3,250	Furniture & Equipment	Council	Retail Market	1.73250.26602	Internal	3,250	Re-alignment of Plant & equipment budget as per asset categorisation.	
Safes	28	1.73791.26608	Council	New	1,700	Furniture & Equipment	Council	Retail Market	1.73250.26602	Internal	1,700	Re-alignment of Plant & equipment budget as per asset categorisation.	
Development Planning					4,465,600						4,465,600		
Blinds	Internal	1.73250.26110	Council	New	140,000	Office Rationalization	Council	Engineering	C1347.74180	Internal	140,000	Replacing of old blinds as part of refurbishment of City Engineers building	
Asagay Eco-Base	103	S7007	Public Contribution	New	221,000	Development Levy	Public Contribution			59	221,000		
Giba Gorge Staff Quarters	10	S7006	Public Contribution	New	400,000	Development Levy	Public Contribution		1.65913.00001	10	400,000	Outer West Dev Levy funds used for programmes designed to offset the negative effects of developments on the environment.	
Buffelsdraal- Construction Of New Weir	59	S7009	Grant	New	1,800,000	Green Fund Reforestation Grant (Dbsa Grant)	(Dbsa Grant)		1.65997.26230	59	1,800,000		
Purchase Of Vehicle	59	1.74131.26230	Grant	New	400,000	Green Fund Reforestation Grant (Dbsa Grant)	(Dbsa Grant)		1.65997.26230	internal	400,000	DBSA Green Fund grant for reforestation projects in Inanda, Buffelsdraal and Paradise Valley	
Hub	59	S7008	Grant	New	1,250,000	Green Fund Reforestation Grant (Dbsa Grant)	(Dbsa Grant)		1.65997.26230	59	1,250,000		
Tractor-drawn Fire Fighting Trailer	59	S7005	Grant	New	254,600	Green Fund Reforestation Grant (Dbsa Grant)	Grant		1.65997.26230	internal	254,600		
Urban Renewal					7,400,000						7,400,000		
Beachfront	26.27	S6002	Council	Existing	2,400,000	Victoria Embankment	Council	Urban Renewal	S6006	32	1,400,000	The lease with transnet still not resolved hence savings redirected to fund Beachfront. Project is still to be completed in MTREF.	
One Stop Shop	26.27	S6008	Council	New	5,000,000	African Bazaar	Council	Urban Renewal	S6004	28	1,000,000	Full budget provision will not be utilised due to SCM process still being finalised. Hence savings re directed to Beachfront project and One Stop Project. However project still due for implementation and completion in MTREF.2015/2016.	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM THE PROJECTS				AMOUNT R's	REASONS
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.				
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER														
OTHER OCM UNITS														
AUDIT														
2014/15 Renovations (Relocation)	Internal	1.70800.10471			60,265,340								60,265,340	
Renovations (R 935 000 LESS 600 000 Approved)	Internal	1.70800.10471	EXISTING		3,657,540								3,657,540	
Furniture	Internal	1.73250.10471			510,000									
Furniture	Internal	1.73250.10471			293,000									
Monitor	Internal	1.73400.10471			7,000									
Projector, Scanner, Camera, Projector Screen	Internal	1.73515.10471			68,000									
Blinds - 5th and 6th floor	Internal	1.70800.10471			100,000									
RISK														
Renovations		1.70800.12400	EXISTING		490,000									400,000
OMBUDS														
Audio Visual Equipment	Internal	1.73125.12748			25,600									
Condensed Aircon replacement	Internal	1.70813.12748			120,000									
Office blinds replacements	Internal	1.70800.12748			80,000									
Carpet Removal and tiling	Internal	1.70800.12748			350,000									
Vacuum Cleaner	Internal	1.73810.12748			6,000									
Office furniture	Internal	1.73250.12748			50,000									
Projector & Camera	Internal	1.73515.12748			12,500									
LEGAL														
Voice recorder	Internal	1.73250.11920			5,440									
Municipal Court Security Access Scanner	Internal	1.70807.11928			60,000									
Desk	Internal	1.73250.11920			5,000									
Printer - large capacity	Internal	1.73515.11920			40,000									

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM/LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
Wife Area Network	Internal	O1018.74185.9001			18,700,000	Upgrade of fibre network connection via Sewer (H2O Contract)				Internal	18,700,000		
Metro Police					8,457,800						8,457,800		
SHOOTING RANGE	Internal	1.73810.20051			1,000,000	NEED FOR NEW SHOOTING RANGE REQUIRED BY METRO POLICE	N1736		1.71471.20051	74	1,000,000	Umhlanga Police Station project not implemented due to land unavailability.	
OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Internal	1.73115.20051			200,000	Due to additional staff placements and operational requirements				Internal	200,000		
AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT	Internal	1.73125.20051			5,000					Internal	5,000		
FRIDGES, STOVES & MICROWAVES	Internal	1.73181.20051			30,000					Internal	30,000		
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Internal	1.73250.20051			250,000					Internal	250,000		
SUNDRY OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Internal	1.73300.20051			20,000					Internal	20,000		
SUNDRY COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	Internal	1.73515.20051			50,000	Commitments				Internal	50,000		
COMPRESSORS	Internal	1.73954.20051			35,000					Internal	35,000	Saving due to delays in SCM Process	
Savings declared					6,867,800						6,867,800		
Savings declared					6,867,800					74	6,867,800	Umhlanga Police Station project not implemented due to land unavailability.	
GOVERNANCE					12,884,650						12,884,650		
Sizakala Centre					9,784,650						9,784,650		
Umhlanga Upgrades					3,500,000	Increased footfalls, additional office space to cater for additional services and additional facilities for staff and customers.							
Kingsburgh - new building	Internal	R1019			741,000								
Hillcrest additions and alterations	Internal	C1679			398,000								
Pinetown upgrades	Internal	R1001			221,000								
Shopfittings & Holding Cells - Umhlanga	Internal	1.70800.12801		New	1,004,000								
Structural changes - Kingsburgh	Internal	1.70800.12808		New	95,400								
Suspended Ceiling - Verulam	Internal	1.70800.12817		New	400,000								
Renovations - Zweni/bovuu	Internal	1.70800.12850		New	250,000								
Re-design Customer Service Office - Nagina	Internal	1.70800.12806		New	170,000								
Emergency Renovations - Mumbalanga	Internal	1.70800.12829		New	170,000								
Garage & Bar - Umhlanga	Internal	1.70800.12824		New	60,000								
Bus stop - Mumbalanga	Internal	1.70800.12824		New	55,000								
Air-conditioning - Pinetown	Internal	1.70814.12800		New	200,000								
Air-conditioning - Glenfont	Internal	1.70814.12827		New	120,000	Upgrades/improvements to address deficiencies identified during inspections by Internal Audit and Occupational Health and Safety							
Air-conditioning - Sankantshe	Internal	1.70814.12803		New	15,000								
Air-conditioning - Kwardanapei	Internal	1.70814.12806		New	50,000								
Air-conditioning - Nalina	Internal	1.70814.12806		New	50,000								
Air-conditioning - Kwa Mashu	Internal	1.70814.12813		New	30,000								
Air-conditioning - Nuzuma	Internal	1.70814.12826		New	40,000								
Air-conditioning - Verulam	Internal	1.70814.12817		New	15,000								
Air-conditioning - Tongaat	Internal	1.70814.12815		New	250,000								
Air-conditioning - Craigieburn	Internal	1.70814.12824		New	110,000								
Customer Satisfaction System - Touch pads / screens	Internal	1.73400.12800		New	500,000								
Customer Satisfaction System - Network / Server	Internal	1.70156.12800		New	500,000								

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM/LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
Security Alarm system	Internal	1.73798.12500			27,750								
Furniture and Equipment				New	115,000		The request for furniture & equipment emanate from the previous request which were turn down due to insufficient of funds, as well as the increase in number of the centres .						
Computer Equipment	Internal	1.73250.12500											
Laptops	Internal	1.73400.12500			245,000								
Surudo Computer Equipment	Internal	1.73500.12500			95,000								
Generators	Internal	1.73515.12500			47,000								
Audio Visual equipment	Internal	1.73070.12500			288,000								
	Internal	1.73125.12500			12,500								
City hall					500,000								
		1.70880.11781							1,70880.11781				
Records/archive Repository - roof	Internal				500,000	Council Chamber	There is no budget in the 2014/2015 financial year for the Records Repository project. R800,000 has been allocated for the new Council Chamber, the request is for R500,000.00 to be reallocated for the Records Repository - Phase 1 of this project is upgrade of a block of the Roof building for a Records Repository. The budget for the Records Repository will be utilised as the decision on the location of the Council Chamber is still outstanding.	City Administration		Internal	500,000	Decision on location of Council Chamber still pending	
TOTAL SAVINGS DECLARED					2,600,000						2,600,000		
SAVINGS DECLARED					2,600,000	City Hall Replacement of Auditorium Roof		CITY HALL		Internal	2,200,000		
						Wheelchair ramps and Security at Entrances)		CITY HALL		Internal	400,000		
TREASURY					77,644,000						77,644,000		
Finance					68,964,000						68,964,000		
ENERGY OFFICE													
Top 30 Buildings Lighting and Hot Water Retrofit	Internal	T7124.74180		New	14,000,000	UNSPENT COND GRANT-DME	Transfer of EEDSM Grant for the implementation of the Energy Efficiency as per Eskom's SPP Programme for areas within Municipality's jurisdiction	GRANT	EEDSM	internal	14,000,000	Transfer of EEDSM Grant for the implementation of the Energy Efficiency as per Eskom's SPP Programme for areas within eThekwin Municipality's jurisdiction	
Building Improvements													
Energy Office Renovations @ Smart Exchange	Internal	T7131.74180		New	111,000	UNSPENT COND GRANT-DME	Expenditure incurred due to the relocation to Smart Exchange, on the partitioning of walls, and lighting	GRANT	EEDSM	internal	472,500	Transfer of EEDSM Grant for the implementation of the Energy Efficiency as per Eskom's SPP Programme for areas within eThekwin Municipality's jurisdiction	
Crime Surveillance Equipment	Internal	1.71052.10465		New	80,000		CCTV camera installations						
Telephone Systems	Internal	1.73311.10465		New	12,000		IP phones installation						
Airconditioning	Internal	1.70813.10465		New	12,000		Installation of 4 * air ducts						
Plant and Equipment													
Furniture and Equipment	Internal	1.73250.10465		New	200,000		Purchase of furniture for newly appointed managers and new office set up						

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM THE PROJECTS				WARD NO	AMOUNT R's	REASONS
	WARD NO	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	FUNDING					
Computer Hardware	Internal	1.73400.10465	GRANT	New	40,000			Purchase of laptops due to the filling of vacancies							
Computer Software	Internal	1.74153.10465	GRANT	New	10,000			Purchase of office packages for new laptops due to the filling of vacancies							
Kitchen Equipment	Internal	1.73161.10465	GRANT	New	3,000			Purchase of a microwave for the new kitchen							
Sundry Equipment	Internal	1.73810.10465	GRANT	New	2,000			Folding nose trolley to ease the carrying of tea and biscuits during meetings							
Photographic Equipment	Internal	1.73756.10465	GRANT	New	2,500			Purchase of a camera to capture all projects/programmes implemented							
REVENUE															
Revenue Management System	Internal	1.74152.11102	Macro	Existing	37,000,000			RMS Project	SCM	1.70884.41100	Internal	13,575,000		SCM New Building project to commence 2015/16.	
								CAP BLOCKSUM UNALLOCATED	Internal	1.79909.10810	Internal	700,000		Budget will not be fully spent by the 30th June 2015, due to incomplete project	
									Internal	1.78860.10853	Internal	4,400,000		Slow project implementation	
								Building Improvements (Toilet Renov	Internal	1.78860.10853	Internal	4,400,000			
								Contribution from operating	Revenue	11102.04730.00002	Internal	18,325,000		Contribution from operating	
Airconditioning	Internal	1.70800.11068	Macro	New	2,591,500			Aircon upgrade for ground, 1st and 2nd floor FMB	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	2,591,500		Due to a redesign in the project, the tender will only be awarded in the later part of the financial year resulting in savings in the project	
Furniture and equipment	Internal	1.73250.11062	Macro	New	500,000			Springfield Project	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	500,000			
CCTV CAMERAS	Internal	1.73142.11066	Macro	New	600,000			Springfield Project	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	600,000			
Buildings and additions	Internal	1.70800.10978	Macro	New	4,000,000			Renovations to the Customer Services office - Chatsworth Cash offices	City Fleet		Internal	4,000,000			
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT															
CCTV CAMERAS	Internal	1.73142.41250	Internal	Existing	700,000			Security at Main Stores Old Fort RD	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	700,000			
CCTV CAMERAS	Internal	1.73142.41261	Internal	Existing	700,000			Security at Corp Procurement Building	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	700,000			
CCTV CAMERAS	Internal	1.73142.43200	Internal	Existing	700,000			Security at Corp Tenders section 6th floor Old Fort Rd	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	700,000			
CCTV CAMERAS	Internal	1.73142.43500	Internal	Existing	700,000			Security at Compliance Section 6th floor Old Fort Road	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	700,000		Due to a redesign in the project, the tender will only be awarded in the later part of the financial year resulting in savings in the project	
CCTV CAMERAS	Internal	1.73142.41300	Internal	Existing	700,000			Security at SCM Procurement office at Electricity	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	700,000			
Building Improvement	Internal	1.70800.42510	Internal	Existing	1,000,000			Admin Archives Improvements	City Fleet		Internal	1,000,000			
Furniture and equipment	Internal	1.73250.41500	Internal	Existing	400,000			SCM (Property, Plant and Equipment)	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	400,000		Due to a redesign in the project, the tender will only be awarded in the later part of the financial year resulting in savings in the project	
Property Plant and Equipment	Internal	1.73250.41241	Internal	Existing	100,000			Filing Cabinet (contracts section)	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal	100,000			
REAL ESTATE															
P4989: ERF 311 Clermont	Internal	P4989.74185.1800			3,708				Real Estate		Internal	4,500,000		Distribution to client departments	
P3965: Portion 234 & 323 OF ERF 665 Bluff	Internal	1.72510.49400			771,082			Land Acquisition blocksum	r/g	V1194.74180	Internal	4,500,000			

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED			REASONS			FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS			AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE			WARD NO.
P3797. Isipingo, Aliv Road and Reservoir Hills	Internal	P2797.74185.1700	r/g		271,937							
X4764. Northern Aqueduct	Internal	/1262811.74185.64	r/g		3,199,128							
X4625. Western Aqueduct	Internal	X4625.74185.64	r/g		35,696							
Y6468. Portion 8 OF ERF 28 Cornubia	Internal	/1396152.74185.66	r/g		545							
X5574. ERF 22 Tongaat	Internal	X5574.74185.64	r/g		693							
X5584. Inverstone Water Pipe	Internal	X5584.74185.66	r/g		128,200							
X5588. Advertiser	Internal	X5588.74185.66	r/g		82,000							
X5588. Cadoganland	Internal	X5588.74185.88	r/g	existing	7,000							
Cameras	Internal	1.13142.11865	eg		300,000	Building improvements	r/g		1.70800.11865	Internal		300,000
City fleet					8,680,000							8,680,000
Furniture, Plant and Equipment	Internal	1.73837.77120	Internal	NEW	800,000	Springfield Project	Internal	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal		800,000
Furniture, Plant and Equipment	Internal		Internal	NEW	210,000	Springfield Project	Internal	City Fleet				210,000
Buses	Internal	1.73250.77000	Internal	EXISTING	500,000	Springfield Project	Internal	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal		500,000
CCTV Cameras - Mobeni	Internal	1.73934.39110	Internal	NEW	2,500,000	Springfield Project	Internal	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal		2,500,000
Mobeni Tyre Section Roof	Internal	1.71052.77120	Internal	EXISTING	930,000	Depot Upgrades and Expansions	Internal	City Fleet	1.70800.77130	Internal		930,000
Mobeni Workshop	Internal	1.70800.77135	Internal	EXISTING	380,000	Depot Upgrades and Expansions	Internal	City Fleet	1.70800.77130	Internal		155,000
	Internal	1.70800.77120	Internal			Springfield Project	Internal	City Fleet	1.70800.77280	Internal		225,000

Due to a redesign in the project, the tender will only be awarded in the financial year immediately following resulting in savings in the project

Reallocation of Depot Upgrades and Expansions Budget

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
Umdoni Workshop	Internal	1.70800.77200	Internal	NEW / EXISTING	2,960,000	Springfield Project	Internal	City Fleet	1,70800.77280	Internal	2,960,000	Due to a redesign in the project, the tender will only be awarded in the later part of the financial year resulting in savings in the project	
Car Wash Facilities	Internal	1.71934.77110	Internal	NEW	400,000	Springfield Project	Internal	City Fleet	1,70800.77280	Internal	400,000		
Human Resources					5,475,000						5,475,000		
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Internal	1.73250.81505	MACRO	NEW	200,000	Building Refurbishment / Upgrade Road (HR) building reallocated in terms asset categorisation.		Human Resources	0004.74180	Internal	240,000	Funds for Furnishing of 7 Meller Road HR Building reallocated in terms asset categorisation.	
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Internal	1.73250.81505	MACRO	NEW	40,000								
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Internal	1.73250.12745	MACRO	NEW	190,000	Building Renovations - Dom's office		Human Resources	00014.74180	Internal	190,000	Reallocation of furniture and equipment funds in terms asset categorisation.	
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CLINIC AT ISIPINGO	Internal	0008.74180	MACRO	NEW	755,000	Parkhome- Springfield Clinic		Occupational Health	00009.74180		755,000	Funds transferred to cater for prior year commitments.	
Total savings declared					4,290,000						4,290,000		
Savings declared					4,200,000						4,200,000	Savings declared	
Savings declared					90,000	Metro Police Scheduling System (Payroll)		Human Resources	00003.74180	Internal	90,000	Savings declared	
COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES					78,634,432						78,634,432		
HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES Clinics					55,825,432						55,825,432		
Pharmacy (Umkhumbane)	Internal	N1670.74180	MACRO	Existing	510,000	Sydenham Clinic		Health	N1729	25	1,600,000	The contractor will only be on site in March 2015 and therefore full expenditure will not be realised.	
Overport Clinic	Internal	N1667.74180	MACRO	Existing	650,000	Monitoring Stations		Health	1.73608.20024	61, 60	1,230,000	Reprioritisation was done in 2013/14 and more monitoring stations were acquired.	
Nagha Clinic				Existing	626,000	Redcliffe Clinic		Health			240,000	The project is complete and savings have been identified.	
	13										1,70252.23475		

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM/LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
Tongaat Grounds	62	1.70252.16533	Macro	Existing	50,190								
Hambanathi Sportsfield	62	1.71148.16533	Macro	Existing	65,770								
Buffelsdale sportsfield	59	1.70252.16533	Macro	Existing	19,460								
Waterloo Playlot	58	1.70252.18561	Macro	Existing	15,990								
Buffelsdale Pool	58	1.71148.16212	Macro	Existing	16,996								
Umhlanga Parks	58	1.71148.18370	Macro	Existing	73,580								
Verulam Pool	58	1.70254.16211	Macro	Existing	17,809								
Northern Sportsfield	62	1.71148.16513	Macro	Existing	55,656								
Greyfield Way Parks	62	1.72071.18561	Macro	Existing	18,180								
Buffelsdale Playlot	59	1.72071.18561	Macro	Existing	36,407								
Lady Ellen Playlot	62	1.71148.18561	Macro	Existing	26,900								
Buffelsdale sportsfield	59	1.71148.16533	Macro	Existing	15,960								
Verulam Grounds	58	1.70252.16539	Macro	Existing	19,460								
Tongaat Sportsfield	62	1.71148.16533	Macro	Existing	28,790								
North Grounds	62	1.71148.16533	Macro	Existing	58,404								
Birnhaven Sportsfield	62	1.70252.16513	Macro	Existing	11,330								
Tongaat Parks	62	1.72071.18561	Macro	Existing	20,200								
Verulam Grounds	58	1.70853.16539	Macro	Existing	29,888								
North Parks	62	1.70252.18561	Macro	Existing	27,908								
Buffelsdale Parks	59	1.70252.18561	Macro	Existing	20,500								
Summitdale Parks	59	1.72071.18561	Macro	Existing	20,750								
Shik Mubeni Stadium	62	1.71148.16533	Macro	Existing	29,999								
Marandize Park Sportsfield	59	1.70252.16533	Macro	Existing	29,999								
Edgemoor Grounds	59	1.70252.16533	Macro	Existing	58,887								
Quarry Height Parks	62	1.72071.18561	Macro	Existing	23,400								
Tongaat Town Hall	62	1.70252.17134	Macro	Existing	23,500								
Ottawa Hall	58	1.70252.17146	Macro	Existing	8,714								
Lucia Parks	58	1.72071.18561	Macro	Existing	26,811								
Belvedere Hall	62	1.70252.17135	Macro	Existing	22,401								
Newtown Hall	57	1.70252.17137	Macro	Existing	26,180								
Mountainview Hall	58	1.70252.17140	Macro	Existing	29,070								
Rosemary Drive Park	62	1.72071.18561	Macro	Existing	26,800								
V. Munsamy Hall	58	1.70252.17136	Macro	Existing	24,500								
Zwellisha Hall	58	1.70252.17148	Macro	Existing	22,804								
Umhlanga Parks	59	1.70252.18561	Macro	Existing	27,908								
Quarry Height Parks	58	1.70252.18561	Macro	Existing	18,711								
Newlands East Cemetery	11	N1013.74180	Macro	Existing	79,000								
Hoy Park	26	N1437.74180	Macro	Existing	83,000								
KwaXimba Sportsfield	1	1.70252.16538	Macro	Existing	79,000								
Ushaka Beach	26	1.70408.16042	Macro	Existing	185,000								
Umdloti Beach - Parkhome	58	1.70408.16021	Macro	Existing	100,000								
Umdloti Beach - Container	58	1.70407.16021	Macro	Existing	175,200								
Upgrade to staff facilities	Various	N1642.71480	Macro	Existing	600,000							Preliminary work underway, work to be executed in 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years.	
Nature Reserves - Upgrade	Various	N1558.74180	Macro	Existing	200,000								
Folweni cemetery - Septic Tank	96	1.70252.17565	Macro	Existing	65,000								
Umbumbulu Hall - Upgrade	100	1.70252.17655	Macro	Existing	15,200								
Phoenix Parks - Geyser	48	1.70253.18351	Macro	Existing	25,000								
Newlands East Cemetery - Geyser	11	1.70253.17523	Macro	Existing	5,000								
Craiglebun Cemetery	99	1.70408.17671	Macro	Existing	200,000								
Ashley Cemetery	16	1.70252.17803	Macro	Existing	100,000								
Tongaat Crematorium	62	1.70252.17617	Macro	Existing	200,000								
Elafuleni Cemetery	59	1.70408.17532	Macro	Existing	200,000								
Chesterville Cemetery	24	1.70408.17602	Macro	Existing	180,000								
Stellawood Cemetery	32	1.70252.17512	Macro	Existing	180,000								
Langatonlein	9	1.70408.17530	Macro	Existing	200,000								
Mopela	5	1.70408.17754	Macro	Existing	150,000								
KwaDabeka	20	1.70252.17611	Macro	Existing	150,000								
Luganda Cemetery	15	1.70252.17602	Macro	Existing	200,000								

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION		PROJECTS REQUESTED			REASONS			FUNDED FROM/LIST THE PROJECTS			ANNEXURE B		
WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS		
27	N1822,74180	Macro	Existing	1,500,000	Umhlanga D Swimming Pool	Macro	PRC	N1847,74180	5, 98, 18,26, 74,8	16,865,000	Blocksum unbundled		
27	N1232,74180	Macro	Existing	3,385,000	Kingspark Pool	Macro							
16	N1198,74180	Macro	Existing	2,500,000	Lahree Park Pool	Macro							
18	N1838,74180	Macro	Existing	760,000	Westville Pool	Macro							
74	N1839,74180	Macro	Existing	400,000	Lemonville Pool	Macro							
69	N1552,74180	Macro	Existing	1,000,000	Bayview Swimming Pool	Macro							
50	N1840,74180	Macro	Existing	1,000,000	Stammore Swimming Pool	Macro							
11	N1835,74180	Macro	Existing	1,360,000	KwaMashu D Pool	Macro							
25	N1834,74180	Macro	Existing	150,000	Rochdale Pool	Macro							
90	1,70252,16217	Macro	Existing	120,000	Tiger Rocks Pool	Macro							
90	1,70252,16218	Macro	Existing	120,000	Dakota Pool	Macro							
90	1,70252,16220	Macro	Existing	120,000	Pipeline Pool	Macro							
58	N1836,74180	Macro	Existing	200,000	Verulam Pool	Macro							
58	N1840,74180	Macro	Existing	100,000	Stammore Swimming Pool	Macro							
62	1,70252,16213	Macro	Existing	90,000	Belvedere Pool	Macro							
82	N1841,74180	Macro	Existing	900,000	Umhlanga G Pool	Macro							
26	N1728,74180	Macro	Existing	200,000	Kacala Frilayson Pool	Macro							
23	N1842,74180	Macro	Existing	850,000	Croftdene Pool	Macro							
38	N1843,74180	Macro	Existing	120,000	Ntuzuma Pool	Macro							
38	N1847,74180	Macro	Existing	185,000	Children Amusement Centre	Macro							
27	N1859,74180	Macro	Existing	185,000	Kanya Pool	Macro							
64	1,70252,16283	Macro	Existing	130,000	Star Baby Pool	Macro							
65	1,70252,16283	Macro	Existing	150,000	Star Baby Pool	Macro							
67	1,70252,16287	Macro	Existing	150,000	Star Baby Pool	Macro							
67	1,70252,16287	Macro	Existing	150,000	Star Baby Pool	Macro							
11	1,70252,16168	Macro	Existing	150,000	Newlands Pool	Macro							
35	N1475,74180	Macro	Existing	130,000	Finwood Pool	Macro							
48	1,70252,16166	Macro	Existing	100,000	Rainham Pool	Macro							
13	1,70252,16204	Macro	Existing	200,000	Nagana Pool	Macro							
89	1,70252,16219	Macro	Existing	400,000	Isipingo Hills Pool	Macro							
26	1,70252,16070	Macro	Existing	200,000	South Beach Paddling Pool	Macro							
24	N1843,74180	Macro	Existing	1,600,000	Tiles Crescent Pool	Macro							
67	N1844,74180	Macro	Existing	1,300,000	L.T. Pool	Macro							
15	N1478,74180	Macro	Existing	440,000	Marrinridge Pool	Macro							
11	N1845,74180	Macro	Existing	490,000	Newlands Pool	Macro							
25	N1834,74180	Macro	Existing	490,000	Rochdale Pool	Macro							
62	1,70252,16212	Macro	Existing	180,000	Belvedere Pool	Macro							
Projects													
3	N1524,74180	Macro	Existing	1,400,000	Umhlanga Sportsfield	Macro							
15	N1620,74180	Macro	Existing	588,000	Nazareth Sportsfield	Macro							
26	N1954,74180	Macro	Existing	220,000	Natural Science Museum	Macro							
96	N1428,74180	Macro	Existing	190,000	Adams Mission Library	Macro							
46	N1428,74180	Macro	Existing	443,000	KwaMashu G Hill	Macro							
87	N1951,74180	Macro	Existing	620,000	Amantsozi Hill	Macro							
49	N1712,74180	Macro	Existing	1,352,000	Whitstone Library	Macro							
28	N1758,74180	Macro	Existing	450,000	E.M. Edulquist	Macro							
35	N1723,74180	Macro	Existing	1,900,000	Edulquist	Macro							
24	N1757,74180	Macro	Existing	560,000	Masibulo Crematorium	Macro							
69	N1011,74180	Macro	Existing	1,540,000	Mobeni Crematorium	Macro							
0				0									
0				0									
27	N1759,74180	Macro	Existing	1,400,000	Museum Exhibition : Moses Mabhida Stadium	Macro							
26	N1732,74180	Macro	Existing	1,305,000	Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Activation	Macro							
24	N1648,74180	Macro	Existing	4,500,000	Worst Condition Pools	Macro	PRC	N1648,74180	26, 99, 90	4,500,000	Blocksum unbundled		
87	N1660,74180	Macro	Existing	700,000	King Zwelinthi Stadium	Macro	PRC	N1660,74180		700,000			
45	N1661,74180	Macro	Existing	700,000	Princess Magogo Stadium	Macro	PRC	N1661,74180		700,000			
92	N1662,74180	Macro	Existing	588,000	Sugar Ray Xulu Stadium	Macro	PRC	N1662,74180		588,000			
55,26,30	N1640,74180	Macro	Existing	220,000	Provision of Liberation Route	Macro	PRC	N1640,74180		220,000			
7,37,53,91,25,7,3,	N1636,74180	Macro	Existing	190,000	Library Fences	Macro	PRC	N1636,74180		190,000			
35	N1619,74180	Macro	Existing	443,000	Umhlanga Beach - EIA	Macro	PRC	N1619,74180		443,000			
13,53	N1619,74180	Macro	Existing	620,000	Umhlanga Beach - EIA	Macro	PRC	N1619,74180		620,000			
82	N1577,74180	Macro	Existing	1,223,000	Thorwood Library	Macro	PRC	N1577,74180		1,223,000			
4	N1536,74180	Macro	Existing	1,900,000	Umhlanga Library	Macro	PRC	N1536,74180		1,900,000			
City Webb	N1561,74180	Macro	Existing	1,500,000	Worst Condition - Beaches	Macro	PRC	N1561,74180		1,500,000			
4	N1097,74180	Macro	Existing	560,000	Ham C Crematorium	Macro	PRC	N1097,74180		560,000			
98	N1459,74180	Macro	Existing	400,000	Low C Crematorium	Macro	PRC	N1459,74180		400,000			
4	N1619,74180	Macro	Existing	340,000	Hamnastate Crematory	Macro	PRC	N1619,74180		340,000			
35	N1619,74180	Macro	Existing	640,000	Umhlanga Beach - EIA	Macro	PRC	N1619,74180		640,000			
15,53	N1352,74180	Macro	Existing	1,000,000	Thorwood Library	Macro	PRC	N1352,74180		1,000,000			
82	N1726,74180	Macro	Existing	400,000	Umhlanga W Hall	Macro	PRC	N1726,74180		400,000			
15,53		Macro	Existing	871,000	Thorwood Library	Macro	PRC			871,000			
15,53		Macro	Existing	1,305,000	Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Activation	Macro	PRC			1,305,000			
15,53		Macro	Existing	1,305,000	Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Activation	Macro	PRC			1,305,000			

Reprioritisation of Capital Budget as per reproritisation report submitted.

Reprioritisation of Capital Budget as per reproritisation report submitted.

Reprioritisation of Capital Budget as per reproritisation report submitted.

Reprioritisation of Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Activation project for the legacy project for the legacy Union of Architects (UIA) 2014 Durban World Congress.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

PROJECTS REQUESTED		REASONS				FUNDED FROM/LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B		
DESCRIPTION	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS
Buildings/Additions/improvements - Congella	32	1.70800.21032	Macro	Existing	245,000	Cato Ridge Fire Station (Permanent Fire Station)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1163,74180	1	245,000	Projected expenditure of R2.2m is based on construction commencing late February 2015.
Buildings/Additions/improvements - Pinetown	18	1.70800.21203	Macro	Existing	2,310,000	Cato Ridge Fire Station (Permanent Fire Station)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1163,74180	1	2,310,000	
Buildings/Additions/improvements - Prospecton	90	1.70800.21622	Macro	Existing	2,417,000	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605,74180	99	2,417,000	Projected expenditure of R1.9m is based on construction commencing in March 2015.
Buildings/Additions/improvements - Umlazi	79	1.70800.21612	Macro	New	180,000	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605,74180	99	180,000	
Buildings/Additions/improvements - Gillits		1.70800.21242	Macro	New	180,000	Buildings/Additions/improvements - Durban North	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605,74180	Internal	180,000	14/15 funds to be reprofiled to supplement additional funding required for Gillits.
Buildings/Additions/improvements - Umhlanga	35	1.70800.21403	Macro	Existing	262,000	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605,74180	99	262,000	
Buildings/Additions/improvements - Phoenix	49	1.70800.21442	Macro	Existing	70,400	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605,74180	99	70,400	Projected expenditure of R1.9m is based on construction commencing in March 2015.
Brigade Headquarters Mechanical Works	28	1.70254.21022	Macro	Existing	311,000	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605,74180	99	311,000	
Pinetown Electrical Works	18	1.70253.21203	Macro	Existing	200,000	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605,74180	99	200,000	Projected expenditure of R1.9m is based on construction commencing in March 2015.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED				REASONS				FUNDED FROM LIST THE PROJECTS				ANNEXURE B
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE	WARD NO.	AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
Container Offices	Internal	1.70407.21043	Macro	New	991,000	Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	1.73966.21022	Internal	991,000	14/15 funds reprofiled via an adjustments budget to accommodate Polwint, Brigade AC Upgrade Executive Building.	
Tools	Internal	1.73837.21022	Macro	Existing	130,000	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605.74180	99	130,000	Projected expenditure of R1.9m is based on construction commencing in March 2015.	
Brigade Alcon Upgrade Executive Building	Internal	1.70813.21022	Macro	New	60,000	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605.74180	99	60,000	Projected expenditure of R1.9m is based on construction commencing in March 2015.	
Airconditioner Splits	Internal	1.70814.21022	Macro	New	224,500	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605.74180	99	224,500	Projected expenditure of R1.9m is based on construction commencing in March 2015.	
CCTV	28	1.71052.21022	Macro	New	650,000	Unkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Macro	Fire & Emergency Services	N1605.74180	99	650,000	Projected expenditure of R1.9m is based on construction commencing in March 2015.	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND EMERGENCY CONTROL					1,350,000						1,350,000		
Pinetown Control CCTV Centre: Retaining Wall	18		Macro	Existing	700,000	Pinetown CCTV Control Room	Macro	Disaster Management and Emergency Control		Internal	450,000		
		1.71502.21000				CCTV Spares	Macro	Disaster Management and Emergency Control	N1635.74180	Internal	250,000		

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS**

DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS REQUESTED			REASONS			FUNDED FROM/LIST THE PROJECTS			AMOUNT R's	REASONS	
	WARD NO.	VOTE	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	AMOUNT R's	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	DEPARTMENT FUNDED FROM	VOTE			WARD NO.
Sundry Computer Equipment	Internal	1.73515.21800	Macro	New	650,000	CCTV Spares	Macro	Disaster Management and Emergency Control	N1716.74180	Internal	650,000	
SECURITY MANAGEMENT					3,956,100						3,956,100	
Security Management facilities (HQ)	Internal	N1608.74180	Macro	New	2,986,100	EML Infrastructure Upgrade	Macro	PRC	N1578.74180	Internal	2,986,100	Information Systems Department used their own budget for Loss Control - 4 Libraries. Initially advertised in Nov 2013, awarded in 2014, appealed. Reconsideration from SCA to start tender process on 27 June 2015. Tender process document complete, waiting for BSC date.
Bullet Proof Vests	Internal	1.73636.24420	Macro	New	870,000	Library Books	Macro	PRC	1.73085.15033	City wide	800,000	Delay in tender process due to appeal lodged.
						Umlazi Library	Macro	PRC	N1635.74180	82	70,000	At the planning stage, land is utilized by local business

***PROPOSED HOUSING
ADJUSTMENTS***

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CAPITAL - TRANSFERS - HOUSING**

NO.	PROJECTS REQUESTED						
	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	Original Budget	Adjustment Required R's	Proposed Adjusted Budget	REASONS
	EXISTING PROJECTS - DOH						
	Alternative Technology	HSDG	Existing	-	720,000	720,000	Show houses already built
	Bhambayi Ph 2 & 3	HSDG	Existing		440,000	440,000	Consultant studies
	Burlington Station (Rectification)	HSDG	Existing		5,947,000	5,947,000	Rectification of houses in progress
	Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	HSDG	Existing	13,000,000	30,500,000	43,500,000	Construction of houses
	Cornubia Ph 1A	HSDG	Existing	-	990,000	990,000	Land surveys
	Cornubia Ph 1B(1)	HSDG	Existing	25,000,000	4,543,000	29,543,000	Construction of houses and platforms.
	Dassenhoek A & C	HSDG	Existing		500,000	500,000	Planning costs
	Dassenhoek Madiba Valley	HSDG	Existing		6,000,000	6,000,000	Wet cores (toilets)
	Dodoza	HSDG	Existing		1,048,000	1,048,000	Planning costs
	Emapheleni (Phase 1)	HSDG	Existing	4,500,000	10,000,000	14,500,000	Construction houses in progress
	Emapheleni Phase 2 Lot 3548	HSDG	Existing		1,500,000	1,500,000	Planning costs
	Emaphephethweni	HSDG	Existing		5,000,000	5,000,000	Construction of 45 houses
	Emaplazini (Africa Inanda & Transformation Initiative)	HSDG	Existing	3,000,000	2,329,000	5,329,000	Project delayed from the prior year
	Embo Phase 1	HSDG	Existing	500,000	570,000	1,070,000	Project packaging
	eMtshebeni	HSDG	Existing		3,650,000	3,650,000	Consultant fees
	Etafuleni Ph 1	HSDG	Existing	22,000,000	44,548,000	66,548,000	Project delayed from the prior year due to the contractor bankruptcy
	Ezimbokodweni	HSDG	Existing		1,500,000	1,500,000	Default designs
	Fire Damage	HSDG	Existing	10,000,000	33,370,000	43,370,000	Kennedy road and Seacow Lake fire disasters
	Fredville Phase 2	HSDG	Existing		100,000	100,000	Planning costs
	Hambanathi	HSDG	Existing		300,000	300,000	Rectification surveys
	Hammonds Farm	HSDG	Existing		850,000	850,000	Consultant services
	Hull Valley (Extension 15)	HSDG	Existing		52,000	52,000	Planning costs
	Inkanyezi	HSDG	Existing		174,000	174,000	Planning costs
	Insimbini Rural	HSDG	Existing		486,000	486,000	Designs' assessment
	Insiwakazi Cul De Sac	HSDG	Existing		2,000,000	2,000,000	Completion of 50 houses
	Jamaica Rectification	HSDG	Existing		1,717,000	1,717,000	Professional fees
	Khulula Housing	HSDG	Existing		73,000	73,000	Engineering consultants' services
	Kingsburg West	HSDG	Existing	3,000,000	12,000,000	15,000,000	Construction of houses
	Kloof Extension 15 & 21 (Kwa Bontshisi)	HSDG	Existing		83,000	83,000	Planning costs
	Kwa Remi	HSDG	Existing		120,000	120,000	Planning costs
	KwaDabeka A Infill	HSDG	Existing		260,000	260,000	Planning costs
	KwaMakhutha Wire Walls	HSDG	Existing		200,000	200,000	Planning costs
	KwaMashu Newlands Interface	HSDG	Existing		361,000	361,000	Close-out costs
	KwaXimba Ph 1	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	10,828,000	15,828,000	Construction of 550 units
	Lamontville Ministerial	HSDG	Existing	2,000,000	26,627,000	28,627,000	Top structure construction.
	Lovu 1 and 2	HSDG	Existing	2,000,000	10,391,000	12,391,000	Construction of houses
	Lower Langerfontein P6	HSDG	Existing	-	250,000	250,000	Planning costs
	Lower Malukusi	HSDG	Existing		250,000	250,000	Planning costs
	Lower Thornwood Ph1	HSDG	Existing		69,000	69,000	Planning costs
	Matamfana	HSDG	Existing	-	7,500,000	7,500,000	Project delayed due to delays in designs.
	Mini Town Phase 2	HSDG	Existing		57,000	57,000	Planning costs
	Molweni Lower	HSDG	Existing		520,000	520,000	Planning costs
	Motala Heights	HSDG	Existing		300,000	300,000	Planning costs
	Mpola Ph 3	HSDG	Existing		75,000	75,000	Planning costs
	Mpola Phase 1 & 2	HSDG	Existing		220,000	220,000	Planning costs
	Mpumalanga Unit G	HSDG	Existing		750,000	750,000	Contrator on-site for services
	Namibia Stop 8 Phase 2	HSDG	Existing		620,000	620,000	Consultant fees
	New Dunbar Housing Project	HSDG	Existing		1,686,000	1,686,000	Platforms construction

NO.	PROJECTS REQUESTED					Proposed Adjusted Budget	REASONS
	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	Original Budget	Adjustment Required R's		
	Northern Storm	HSDG	Existing	15,000,000	80,000,000	95,000,000	Emergency
	Ntshongweni Ph 2 (feasibilities)	HSDG	Existing		450,000	450,000	Planning costs
	Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	HSDG	Existing	10,000,000	35,099,000	45,099,000	Construction payments
	Philani Valley (17- 25)	HSDG	Existing		102,000	102,000	Close-out costs
	Rietvallei P1B	HSDG	Existing		50,000	50,000	Contract commitment
	Sandton Ph 2	HSDG	Existing		138,000	138,000	Planning costs
	Sandton Ph 3	HSDG	Existing	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	Social facilitator costs
	Savannah Park Phase 1 Stage 3	HSDG	Existing		200,000	200,000	Close-out costs
	Silvergull Drive Housing Projects	HSDG	Existing		500,000	500,000	Planning costs
	Sobonakhona Phase 1	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	27,850,000	32,850,000	Construction of houses
	Storm Damage Southern	HSDG	Existing	15,000,000	38,000,000	53,000,000	Emergency
	Thambo Plaza	HSDG	Existing	3,000,000	12,968,000	15,968,000	Construction of houses delayed in the prior year.
	Mpumalanga C (feasibility)	HSDG	Existing		1,000,000	1,000,000	Planning costs
	Tshelimnyama Ph 3	HSDG	Existing		419,000	419,000	Planning costs
	Tshelimnyama Ph 4	HSDG	Existing		660,000	660,000	Planning costs
	Umbhayi	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	300,000	5,300,000	Construction of houses
	Umkhomazi Drift	HSDG	Existing		522,000	522,000	Top structure transfers.
	Umlazi B10	HSDG	Existing		2,700,000	2,700,000	Construction of houses
	Umlazi F11 ,G1600, F10, F1G9 Rectification	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	2,000,000	7,000,000	Construction of houses Contract accelerated. Contract period was 24 months but the contractor delivered within 6 months
	Umlazi Infill Phase 1 Part 3	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	439,776,000	444,776,000	Construction of houses
	Umnini	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	12,000,000	17,000,000	Construction of houses
	Waterfall Ext 4	HSDG	Existing		1,839,000	1,839,000	Planning costs
	Western Inanda Dam Displaced People Phase 2	HSDG	Existing		795,000	795,000	Planning costs
	Western Storm	HSDG	Existing		56,620,000	56,620,000	Emergency
	Westridge Rectification	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	1,500,000	6,500,000	Rectification of houses in progress
	Zamani Ph 1A & 2A	HSDG	Existing	-	7,710,000	7,710,000	Top structure construction.
	Zwelibomvu Rural Housing project	HSDG	Existing	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	Planning costs
	NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL SLUMS CLEARANCE)			165,000,000	956,272,000	1,121,272,000	
	Africa Inanda	HSDG	Existing	-	8,650,000	8,650,000	Expropriation of land
	Amaoti Moscow	HSDG	Existing	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	Expropriation of land
	Amatikwe	HSDG	Existing	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	Expropriation of land
	Banana City	HSDG	Existing	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	Acquisition in progress
	Belvedere Extension karate land	HSDG	Existing	-	1,250,000	1,250,000	Expropriation of land
	Bhambayi Phase 3	HSDG	Existing	-	300,000	300,000	Expropriation of land
	Buffelsdraai	HSDG	Existing	-	7,151,000	7,151,000	Acquisition in progress
	Clairwood	HSDG	Existing	-	13,000	13,000	valuation payment
	Conway Farm	HSDG	Existing	-	13,000	13,000	valuation review
	Cottonlands	HSDG	Existing	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	Expropriation of land
	Fredville Phase 2	HSDG	Existing	-	2,700,000	2,700,000	Expropriation of land
	Jadhu Place	HSDG	Existing	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	Expropriation of land
	Kwamashu - L	HSDG	Existing	-	500,000	500,000	Acquisition in progress
	Mkhomazi Drift	HSDG	Existing	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	Sale agreement in progress
	Namibia Stop 8	HSDG	Existing	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	Expropriation of land
	Puntas Hill	HSDG	Existing	-	300,000	300,000	Acquisition in progress
	Rainbow Ridge	HSDG	Existing	-	14,000	14,000	Sale agreement in progress
	Umlazi Infill	HSDG	Existing	-	50,000	50,000	Sale agreement in progress
	Weilbedagt East/ West	HSDG	Existing	-	30,000	30,000	payment of conveyancer

NO.	PROJECTS REQUESTED						REASONS
	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	NEW/EXISTING	Original Budget	Adjustment Required R's	Proposed Adjusted Budget	
	Welbedagt Ext/ Bottlebrush Kenville	HSDG	Existing	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	Acquisition in progress
	Mothala farm	HSDG	Existing	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	Acquisition in progress
		HSDG	Existing		22,000	22,000	
	LAND ACQUISITIONS				59,693,000	59,671,000	
	Dalton Road	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	2,500,000	7,500,000	Hostel upgrades' construction in progress
	Jacobs	HSDG	Existing	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	Contract commitment
	Klaarwater	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	Contract commitment
	Kranskloof	HSDG	Existing	6,000,000	7,000,000	13,000,000	Hostel upgrades' construction in progress
	KwaMakhutha	HSDG	Existing	4,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	Hostel upgrades' construction in progress
	KwaMashu	HSDG	Existing	9,000,000	25,000,000	34,000,000	Hostel upgrades' construction in progress
	SJ Smith	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	2,155,000	7,155,000	Hostel upgrades' construction in progress
	Umlazi Glebelands	HSDG	Existing	5,000,000	4,500,000	9,500,000	Hostel upgrades' construction in progress
	Umlazi T	HSDG	Existing	6,000,000	12,000,000	18,000,000	Hostel upgrades' construction in progress
	HOSTELS			49,000,000	54,155,000	103,155,000	
	TOTAL HOUSING			214,000,000	1,070,120,000	1,284,098,000	

***ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
TABLES***

***CONSOLIDATED
ADJUSTMENT BUDGET***

ETH eThekweni - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 25/02/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	5,481,368	-	-	-	-	-	40,600	40,600	5,521,968	5,872,789	6,293,563	
Service charges	14,790,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,790,650	15,938,973	17,114,396	
Investment revenue	491,385	-	-	-	-	-	5,847	5,847	497,232	554,749	585,901	
Transfers recognised - operational	2,584,010	-	-	-	-	1,500	55,454	56,954	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845	
Other own revenue	3,377,962	-	-	-	-	-	(33,819)	(33,819)	3,344,142	3,623,846	3,878,504	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	26,725,375	-	-	-	-	1,500	68,081	69,581	26,794,956	28,640,024	30,664,209	
Employee costs	7,353,431	-	-	-	-	-	58,809	58,809	7,412,240	7,936,573	8,498,776	
Remuneration of councillors	93,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,026	97,669	102,549	
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,990,225	-	-	-	-	-	7,819	7,819	1,998,044	2,065,619	2,201,170	
Finance charges	1,177,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,177,331	1,211,216	1,233,570	
Materials and bulk purchases	8,522,864	-	-	-	-	-	(637)	(637)	8,522,226	9,204,617	9,940,890	
Transfers and grants	205,214	-	-	-	-	-	(4,585)	(4,585)	200,629	213,530	224,574	
Other expenditure	7,511,195	-	-	-	-	-	27,903	27,903	7,539,098	7,955,378	8,438,048	
Total Expenditure	26,853,285	-	-	-	-	-	89,308	89,308	26,942,593	28,684,601	30,639,577	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(127,910)	-	-	-	-	1,500	(21,227)	(19,727)	(147,637)	(44,577)	24,632	
Transfers recognised - capital	3,377,740	-	-	-	-	(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3,249,830	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,503	9,472	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3,249,830	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,503	9,472	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	5,711,021	-	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	5,673,548	6,529,931	7,109,357	
Transfers recognised - capital	3,377,740	-	-	-	-	(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Internally generated funds	1,333,281	-	-	-	-	-	(66,672)	(66,672)	1,266,609	1,606,837	1,950,439	
Total sources of capital funds	5,711,021	-	-	-	-	(8,531)	(28,942)	(37,473)	5,673,548	6,529,931	7,109,357	
Financial position												
Total current assets	12,999,432	-	-	-	-	-	(826,997)	(826,997)	12,172,435	13,169,453	13,343,450	
Total non current assets	44,242,310	-	-	-	-	-	(67,871)	(67,871)	44,174,439	48,750,345	53,703,840	
Total current liabilities	9,057,861	-	-	-	-	-	(1,290)	(1,290)	9,056,571	9,373,076	9,729,156	
Total non current liabilities	12,631,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,631,338	12,650,868	12,667,186	
Community wealth/Equity	35,552,543	-	-	-	-	-	(893,578)	(893,578)	34,658,965	39,895,853	44,650,948	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	5,277,879	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	(401,491)	(408,522)	4,869,356	6,181,609	6,818,859	
Net cash from (used) investing	(5,676,732)	-	-	-	-	-	37,472	37,472	(5,639,260)	(6,495,641)	(7,075,066)	
Net cash from (used) financing	24,697	-	-	-	-	-	44,786	44,786	69,483	(125,219)	5,484	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5,148,302	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	(319,233)	(326,264)	4,822,038	4,382,785	4,132,062	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	5,990,384	-	-	-	-	-	(568,346)	(568,346)	5,422,038	5,748,467	5,608,884	
Application of cash and investments	3,570,867	-	-	-	-	-	221,276	221,276	3,792,144	3,618,035	3,673,207	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2,419,517	-	-	-	-	-	(789,623)	(789,623)	1,629,894	2,130,432	1,935,678	
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	43,987,970	-	-	-	-	-	(71,674)	(71,674)	43,916,296	48,172,386	53,115,011	
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,990,225	-	-	-	-	-	7,819	7,819	1,998,044	2,065,619	2,201,170	
Renewal of Existing Assets	1,808,056	-	-	-	-	-	(69,147)	(69,147)	1,738,909	2,193,248	2,442,370	
Repairs and Maintenance	3,101,050	-	-	-	-	-	(29,930)	(29,930)	3,071,121	3,306,871	3,527,847	
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,270,639	-	-	-	-	-	34,438	34,438	1,305,077	1,435,748	1,557,030	
Revenue cost of free services provided	3,073,505	-	-	-	-	-	16,559	16,559	3,090,064	3,374,748	3,642,030	
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	70	71	
Sanitation/sewerage:	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	186	182	
Energy:	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	385	399	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

ETH eThekweni - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 25/02/2015

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17	
R thousands	1, 4												
Revenue - Standard													
Governance and administration		8,912,935	-	-	-	-	806	55,307	56,113	8,969,048	9,535,484	10,210,046	
Executive and council		104,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,480	104,480	104,481	
Budget and treasury office		8,555,653	-	-	-	-	806	55,307	56,113	8,611,766	9,159,732	9,820,606	
Corporate services		252,802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,802	271,272	284,959	
Community and public safety		1,702,260	-	-	-	-	-	77,374	77,374	1,779,635	2,322,411	2,428,997	
Community and social services		198,586	-	-	-	-	-	74,812	74,812	273,398	196,793	206,957	
Sport and recreation		131,793	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	121,793	92,711	96,075	
Public safety		127,387	-	-	-	-	-	7,463	7,463	134,850	140,326	147,321	
Housing		1,163,244	-	-	-	-	-	5,099	5,099	1,168,343	1,816,431	1,897,695	
Health		81,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,250	76,149	80,948	
Economic and environmental services		1,306,799	-	-	-	-	663	(6,082)	(5,419)	1,301,380	1,406,659	1,508,745	
Planning and development		218,733	-	-	-	-	663	(10,407)	(9,744)	208,988	201,227	208,464	
Road transport		1,075,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075,311	1,192,684	1,299,830	
Environmental protection		12,755	-	-	-	-	-	4,326	4,326	17,081	12,748	451	
Trading services		17,720,509	-	-	-	-	(8,500)	(21,459)	(29,959)	17,690,550	18,809,592	20,155,722	
Electricity		11,104,079	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	11,094,079	12,012,970	12,893,958	
Water		4,075,014	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	4,076,514	4,154,832	4,414,886	
Waste water management		1,662,091	-	-	-	-	-	(21,459)	(21,459)	1,640,633	1,711,451	1,849,624	
Waste management		879,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879,325	930,339	997,254	
Other		460,612	-	-	-	-	-	671	671	461,283	488,972	519,618	
Total Revenue - Standard	2	30,103,115	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	105,811	98,780	30,201,895	32,563,118	34,823,127	
Expenditure - Standard													
Governance and administration		3,619,148	-	-	-	-	-	42,690	42,690	3,661,839	3,850,492	4,052,484	
Executive and council		363,840	-	-	-	-	-	39,283	39,283	403,123	390,002	416,111	
Budget and treasury office		1,724,689	-	-	-	-	-	(9,274)	(9,274)	1,715,415	1,851,364	1,923,077	
Corporate services		1,530,618	-	-	-	-	-	12,682	12,682	1,543,301	1,609,125	1,713,296	
Community and public safety		4,618,749	-	-	-	-	-	84,714	84,714	4,703,463	4,901,598	5,208,606	
Community and social services		794,299	-	-	-	-	-	82,680	82,680	876,979	839,982	895,842	
Sport and recreation		1,191,767	-	-	-	-	-	2,871	2,871	1,194,638	1,242,708	1,306,498	
Public safety		1,505,243	-	-	-	-	-	581	581	1,505,824	1,609,181	1,718,655	
Housing		847,133	-	-	-	-	-	3,394	3,394	850,527	915,814	977,065	
Health		280,307	-	-	-	-	-	(4,812)	(4,812)	275,495	293,913	310,546	
Economic and environmental services		2,866,646	-	-	-	-	-	(26,216)	(26,216)	2,840,430	3,014,779	3,173,267	
Planning and development		851,461	-	-	-	-	-	(13,953)	(13,953)	837,508	843,009	900,097	
Road transport		1,826,927	-	-	-	-	-	(15,400)	(15,400)	1,811,527	1,972,648	2,074,852	
Environmental protection		188,259	-	-	-	-	-	3,136	3,136	191,395	199,122	198,318	
Trading services		15,149,001	-	-	-	-	-	254	254	15,149,256	16,277,628	17,528,759	
Electricity		9,471,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,471,504	10,172,679	10,946,607	
Water		3,660,338	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	3,661,838	3,928,007	4,211,931	
Waste water management		1,137,835	-	-	-	-	-	(1,246)	(1,246)	1,136,590	1,246,602	1,372,967	
Waste management		879,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879,325	930,339	997,254	
Other		599,740	-	-	-	-	-	(12,133)	(12,133)	587,607	640,104	676,461	
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	26,853,284	-	-	-	-	-	89,309	89,309	26,942,593	28,684,601	30,639,577	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3,249,831	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,502	9,471	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550	

ETH eThekweni - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 25/02/2015

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Standard												
Municipal government and administration		8,912,935	-	-	-	-	806	55,307	56,113	8,969,048	9,535,484	10,210,046
Executive and council		104,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,480	104,480	104,481
Mayor and Council		1,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,221	1,221	1,221
Municipal Manager		103,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,259	103,259	103,259
Budget and treasury office		8,555,653	-	-	-	-	806	55,307	56,113	8,611,766	9,159,732	9,820,606
Corporate services		252,802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,802	271,272	284,959
Human Resources		12,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,860	13,503	14,178
Information Technology		22,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,647	23,779	24,968
Property Services		142,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,211	151,005	162,439
Other Admin		75,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,084	82,984	83,374
Community and public safety		1,702,260	-	-	-	-	-	77,374	77,374	1,779,635	2,322,411	2,428,997
Community and social services		198,586	-	-	-	-	-	74,812	74,812	273,398	196,793	206,957
Libraries and Archives		153,441	-	-	-	-	-	74,116	74,116	227,557	164,093	172,779
Museums & Art Galleries		18,136	-	-	-	-	-	697	697	18,833	4,393	4,626
Community halls and Cemeteries &		5,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,483	5,858	6,146
Child Care		15,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,653	16,499	17,374
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		5,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,873	5,950	6,032
Sport and recreation		131,793	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	121,793	92,711	96,075
Public safety		127,387	-	-	-	-	-	7,463	7,463	134,850	140,326	147,321
Police		113,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,651	119,334	125,300
Fire		12,368	-	-	-	-	-	7,133	7,133	19,501	19,543	20,571
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,368	-	-	-	-	-	330	330	1,698	1,450	1,450
Housing		1,163,244	-	-	-	-	-	5,099	5,099	1,168,343	1,816,431	1,897,695
Health		81,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,250	76,149	80,948
Clinics		10,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,904	4	4
Ambulance		70,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,347	76,146	80,945
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,306,799	-	-	-	-	663	(6,082)	(5,419)	1,301,380	1,406,659	1,508,745
Planning and development		218,733	-	-	-	-	663	(10,407)	(9,744)	208,988	201,227	208,464
Economic		136,722	-	-	-	-	663	3,588	4,251	140,973	146,561	156,471
Town Planning/Building		71,218	-	-	-	-	-	(13,995)	(13,995)	57,223	43,280	40,845
Licensing & Regulation		10,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,793	11,386	11,148
Road transport		1,075,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075,311	1,192,684	1,299,830
Roads		73,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,600	45,347	90,414
Public Buses		840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	840	868	890
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and		35,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,510	37,049	37,803
Other		965,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,361	1,109,420	1,170,722
Environmental protection		12,755	-	-	-	-	-	4,326	4,326	17,081	12,748	451
Pollution Control		202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	202
Biodiversity & Landscape		12,554	-	-	-	-	-	4,326	4,326	16,879	12,546	250
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		17,720,509	-	-	-	-	(8,500)	(21,459)	(29,959)	17,690,550	18,809,592	20,155,722
Electricity		11,104,079	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	11,094,079	12,012,970	12,893,958
Electricity Distribution		11,073,940	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	11,063,940	11,980,420	12,858,803
Electricity Generation		30,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,140	32,551	35,155
Water		4,075,014	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	4,076,514	4,154,832	4,414,886
Water Distribution		4,075,014	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	4,076,514	4,154,832	4,414,886
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		1,662,091	-	-	-	-	-	(21,459)	(21,459)	1,640,633	1,711,451	1,849,624
Sewerage		1,662,067	-	-	-	-	-	(21,958)	(21,958)	1,640,109	1,711,426	1,849,597
Storm Water		24	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	524	25	27
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		879,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879,325	930,339	997,254
Solid Waste		879,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879,325	930,339	997,254
Other		460,612	-	-	-	-	-	671	671	461,283	488,972	519,618
Air Transport		7,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,955	8,512	9,063
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	733	764	797
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		88,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,477	94,619	100,864
Durban ICC		162,328	-	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	167,725	168,902	176,969
Ushaka Marine Theme Park		201,120	-	-	-	-	-	(4,726)	(4,726)	196,394	216,175	231,925
Total Revenue - Standard	2	30,103,115	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	105,611	98,760	30,201,895	32,563,118	34,823,127

ETH eThekweni - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 25/02/2015

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Expenditure - Standard													
Municipal government and administration		3,619,148	-	-	-	-	-	42,690	42,690	3,661,839	3,850,492	4,052,484	
Executive and council		363,840	-	-	-	-	-	39,283	39,283	403,123	390,002	416,111	
Mayor and Council		255,070	-	-	-	-	-	40,620	40,620	295,690	274,000	290,175	
Municipal Manager		108,770	-	-	-	-	-	(1,337)	(1,337)	107,433	116,003	125,936	
Budget and treasury office		1,724,689	-	-	-	-	-	(9,274)	(9,274)	1,715,415	1,851,384	1,923,077	
Corporate services		1,530,618	-	-	-	-	-	12,682	12,682	1,543,301	1,609,125	1,713,296	
Human Resources		373,955	-	-	-	-	-	576	576	374,531	399,146	418,621	
Information Technology		330,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330,696	325,612	346,615	
Property Services		205,647	-	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	204,667	233,999	247,744	
Other Admin		620,321	-	-	-	-	-	13,086	13,086	633,407	650,370	700,316	
Community and public safety		4,618,749	-	-	-	-	-	84,714	84,714	4,703,463	4,901,598	5,208,606	
Community and social services		794,299	-	-	-	-	-	82,680	82,680	876,979	839,982	895,842	
Libraries and Archives		295,999	-	-	-	-	-	76,233	76,233	372,232	321,432	344,519	
Museums & Art Galleries		47,713	-	-	-	-	-	679	679	48,391	50,508	57,873	
Community halls and Cemeteries &		145,481	-	-	-	-	-	1,940	1,940	147,421	155,331	165,217	
Child Care		73,331	-	-	-	-	-	1,233	1,233	74,563	77,863	82,457	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social		231,776	-	-	-	-	-	2,595	2,595	234,371	234,847	245,777	
Sport and recreation		1,191,767	-	-	-	-	-	2,871	2,871	1,194,638	1,242,708	1,306,498	
Public safety		1,505,243	-	-	-	-	-	581	581	1,505,824	1,609,181	1,718,655	
Police		838,345	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	838,255	899,881	962,899	
Fire		314,220	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	313,520	336,310	360,926	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting		251,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,692	267,966	285,419	
Other		100,986	-	-	-	-	-	1,371	1,371	102,357	105,024	109,410	
Housing		847,133	-	-	-	-	-	3,394	3,394	850,527	915,814	977,065	
Health		280,307	-	-	-	-	-	(4,812)	(4,812)	275,495	293,913	310,546	
Clinics		135,704	-	-	-	-	-	5,102	5,102	140,806	140,711	148,114	
Ambulance		144,603	-	-	-	-	-	(9,914)	(9,914)	134,689	153,202	162,433	
Economic and environmental services		2,866,646	-	-	-	-	-	(26,216)	(26,216)	2,840,430	3,014,779	3,173,267	
Planning and development		851,461	-	-	-	-	-	(13,953)	(13,953)	837,508	843,009	900,097	
Economic		376,184	-	-	-	-	-	7,257	7,257	383,440	371,215	396,712	
Town Planning/Building		399,365	-	-	-	-	-	(21,220)	(21,220)	378,144	391,541	417,123	
Licensing & Regulation		75,913	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	75,923	80,253	86,263	
Road transport		1,826,927	-	-	-	-	-	(15,400)	(15,400)	1,811,527	1,972,648	2,074,852	
Roads		1,022,186	-	-	-	-	-	(15,400)	(15,400)	1,006,786	1,089,031	1,147,111	
Public Buses		268,541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,541	279,465	285,699	
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vehicle Licensing and		19,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,846	20,877	21,825	
Other		516,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	516,354	583,277	620,217	
Environmental protection		188,259	-	-	-	-	-	3,136	3,136	191,395	199,122	198,318	
Pollution Control		135,434	-	-	-	-	-	3,291	3,291	138,725	144,431	154,151	
Biodiversity & Landscape		52,824	-	-	-	-	-	(155)	(155)	52,669	54,691	44,167	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		15,149,001	-	-	-	-	-	254	254	15,149,256	16,277,628	17,528,759	
Electricity		9,471,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,471,504	10,172,679	10,946,607	
Electricity Distribution		9,448,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,448,267	10,147,577	10,919,460	
Electricity Generation		23,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,237	25,103	27,148	
Water		3,660,338	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	3,661,838	3,928,007	4,211,931	
Water Distribution		3,656,640	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	3,658,140	3,924,310	4,208,267	
Water Storage		3,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,698	3,697	3,664	
Waste water management		1,137,835	-	-	-	-	-	(1,246)	(1,246)	1,136,590	1,246,602	1,372,967	
Sewerage		992,804	-	-	-	-	-	(1,725)	(1,725)	990,879	1,095,876	1,214,841	
Storm Water		117,899	-	-	-	-	-	480	480	118,379	121,884	127,670	
Public Toilets		27,332	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	27,332	28,843	30,457	
Waste management		879,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879,325	930,339	997,254	
Solid Waste		879,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879,325	930,339	997,254	
Other		599,740	-	-	-	-	-	(12,133)	(12,133)	587,607	640,104	676,461	
Air Transport		7,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,242	7,723	8,246	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		103,430	-	-	-	-	-	(1,370)	(1,370)	102,060	112,027	118,285	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		91,983	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	91,981	98,454	105,073	
Durban ICC		160,821	-	-	-	-	-	(4,488)	(4,488)	156,333	167,110	176,450	
Ushaka Marine Theme Park		236,264	-	-	-	-	-	(6,274)	(6,274)	229,990	254,790	268,407	
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	26,853,284	-	-	-	-	-	89,309	89,309	26,942,593	28,664,601	30,639,577	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3,249,831	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,502	9,471	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550	

ETH eThekweni - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25/02/2015

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		277,623	-	-	-	-	-	1,340	1,340	278,963	285,543	293,521
Vote 2 - Finance		8,773,666	-	-	-	-	806	55,307	56,113	8,829,779	9,394,461	10,067,174
Vote 3 - Governance		2,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,774	2,852	2,934
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		12,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,860	13,503	14,178
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning		276,846	-	-	-	-	663	(5,954)	(5,291)	271,555	305,197	303,495
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		344,014	-	-	-	-	-	72,275	72,275	416,289	303,217	319,491
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		4,549,343	-	-	-	-	-	(17,827)	(17,827)	4,531,516	5,363,577	5,757,707
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity		11,073,940	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	11,063,940	11,980,420	12,858,803
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water		4,075,014	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	4,076,514	4,154,832	4,414,886
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing		268,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,177	282,795	284,009
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets		77,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,456	83,132	88,972
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport		7,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,955	8,512	9,063
Vote 13 - Durban ICC		162,328	-	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	167,725	168,902	176,969
Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park		201,120	-	-	-	-	-	(4,726)	(4,726)	196,394	216,175	231,925
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	30,103,115	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	105,811	98,780	30,201,895	32,563,118	34,823,127
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		1,396,299	-	-	-	-	-	33,395	33,395	1,429,694	1,486,741	1,590,252
Vote 2 - Finance		2,465,862	-	-	-	-	-	(13,251)	(13,251)	2,452,610	2,623,986	2,742,333
Vote 3 - Governance		502,364	-	-	-	-	-	54,671	54,671	557,035	525,582	553,791
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		410,857	-	-	-	-	-	576	576	411,433	438,689	460,265
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning		972,858	-	-	-	-	-	(26,589)	(26,589)	946,269	987,119	1,024,893
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		2,460,510	-	-	-	-	-	87,138	87,138	2,547,648	2,607,952	2,777,801
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		4,491,875	-	-	-	-	-	(35,664)	(35,664)	4,456,211	4,831,417	5,202,044
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity		9,699,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,699,959	10,415,543	11,204,878
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water		3,660,338	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	3,661,838	3,928,007	4,211,931
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing		326,501	-	-	-	-	-	(1,705)	(1,705)	324,796	344,172	348,296
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets		61,535	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	61,534	65,771	69,991
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport		7,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,242	7,723	8,246
Vote 13 - Durban ICC		160,821	-	-	-	-	-	(4,488)	(4,488)	156,333	167,110	176,450
Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park		236,264	-	-	-	-	-	(6,274)	(6,274)	229,990	254,790	268,407
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	26,853,284	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	89,309	89,309	26,942,593	28,684,601	30,639,577
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	3,249,831	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,502	9,471	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550

ETH eThekweni - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 25/02/2015

Vote Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	277,623	-	-	-	-	-	1,340	1,340	278,963	285,543	293,521
1.1 - City Manager's Office	103,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,000	103,000	103,000
1.2 - Corporate GIS	500	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	-	-
1.3 - Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology	22,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,647	23,779	24,968
1.5 - Corporate Policy	1,315	-	-	-	-	-	1,840	1,840	3,155	1,331	1,347
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Legal Services	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,102
1.8 - Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	149,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,161	156,383	163,104
1.10 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance	8,773,666	-	-	-	-	806	55,307	56,113	8,829,779	9,394,461	10,067,174
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Expenditure	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	43
2.3 - Income	157,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,850	147,850	137,095
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	62,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,523	70,395	70,395
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	3,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,722	3,888	4,064
2.6 - Real Estate	142,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,089	150,877	162,304
2.7 - City Fleet	10,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,850	10,850	10,850
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,707	14,707	20,707	-	-
2.9 - INK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Durban Transport	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	840	868	890
2.11 - Assessment Rates	5,368,199	-	-	-	-	-	40,600	40,600	5,408,799	5,770,575	6,202,103
2.12 - Miscellaneous	3,014,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	3,014,944	3,231,329	3,471,251
2.13 - Supply Chain Management	7,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,417	7,788	8,177
Vote 3 - Governance	2,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,774	2,852	2,934
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	1,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,221	1,221	1,221
3.3 - Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Sizakala Customer Service Unit	1,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,553	1,631	1,713
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - SDB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	12,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,860	13,503	14,178
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Skills Development	12,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,860	13,503	14,178
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	276,846	-	-	-	-	663	(5,954)	(5,291)	271,555	305,197	303,495
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	100,511	-	-	-	-	663	(4,752)	(4,089)	96,422	144,987	154,879
5.3 - City Enterprises	733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	733	764	797
5.4 - Business Support	10,003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,003	10,546	10,256
5.5 - Retail Markets	11,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,020	11,487	11,892
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	74,548	-	-	-	-	-	(8,202)	(8,202)	66,345	55,380	40,637
5.7 - Area Based Management	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	35
5.8 - Strategic Projects	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	82,000	85,000
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	344,014	-	-	-	-	-	72,275	72,275	416,289	303,217	319,491
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Emergency Services	12,368	-	-	-	-	-	330	330	330	330	330
6.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,133	7,133	19,501	19,543	20,571
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	1,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,368	1,450	1,450
6.5 - Security Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Safer Cities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Health	81,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,452	76,351	81,150
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	248,825	-	-	-	-	-	64,812	64,812	313,638	205,874	216,320
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4,549,343	-	-	-	-	-	(17,827)	(17,827)	4,531,516	5,363,577	5,757,707
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	259	259
7.2 - Housing	895,067	-	-	-	-	-	5,099	5,099	900,166	1,533,636	1,613,687
7.3 - Engineering	117,124	-	-	-	-	-	(968)	(968)	116,156	45,946	91,033
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	965,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,361	1,109,420	1,170,722
7.5 - Sanitation	1,662,067	-	-	-	-	-	(21,958)	(21,958)	1,640,109	1,711,426	1,849,597
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	879,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879,325	930,339	997,254
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	30,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,140	32,551	35,155
7.8 - DCM Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity	11,073,940	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	11,063,940	11,980,420	12,858,803
8.1 - Electricity	11,073,940	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	11,063,940	11,980,420	12,858,803
Vote 9 - Water	4,075,014	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	4,076,514	4,154,832	4,414,886
9.1 - Water	4,075,014	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	4,076,514	4,154,832	4,414,886
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	268,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,177	282,795	284,009
10.1 - Formal Housing	268,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,177	282,795	284,009
Vote 11 - Markets	77,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,456	83,132	88,972
11.1 - Markets	77,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,456	83,132	88,972
Vote 12 - Airport	7,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,955	8,512	9,063
12.1 - Airport	7,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,955	8,512	9,063
Vote 13 - Durban ICC	162,328	-	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	167,725	168,902	176,969
13.1 - Durban ICC	162,328	-	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	167,725	168,902	176,969
Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park	201,120	-	-	-	-	-	(4,726)	(4,726)	196,394	216,175	231,925
14.1 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park	201,120	-	-	-	-	-	(4,726)	(4,726)	196,394	216,175	231,925
Total Revenue by Vote	30,103,115	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	105,811	98,780	30,201,895	32,563,118	34,823,127

ETH eThekweni - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 25/02/2015

Vote Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	1,396,299	-	-	-	-	-	33,395	33,395	1,429,694	1,486,741	1,590,252
1.1 - City Manager's Office	75,184						28,161	28,161	103,346	99,647	108,117
1.2 - Corporate GIS	21,045						(500)	(500)	20,545	22,344	24,361
1.3 - Audit	46,460						3,980	3,980	50,440	49,770	53,023
1.4 - Information Technology	330,696						-	-	330,696	325,612	346,615
1.5 - Corporate Policy	23,634						1,930	1,930	25,564	25,070	26,601
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	21,613						-	-	21,613	23,064	24,676
1.7 - Legal Services	72,455						(6)	(6)	72,449	76,925	81,802
1.8 - Performance Management	12,222						-	-	12,222	13,049	14,218
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	782,122						(90)	(90)	782,032	839,634	898,400
1.10 - Risk Management	10,866						(80)	(80)	10,786	11,627	12,439
Vote 2 - Finance	2,465,862	-	-	-	-	-	(13,251)	(13,251)	2,452,610	2,623,986	2,742,333
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	13,163						-	-	13,163	9,675	10,034
2.2 - Expenditure	126,377						-	-	126,377	134,170	142,257
2.3 - Income	414,995						1,726	1,726	416,720	432,933	445,201
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	121,320						-	-	121,320	128,390	129,297
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	69,904						-	-	69,904	72,244	76,178
2.6 - Real Estate	84,210						(980)	(980)	83,230	89,836	95,495
2.7 - City Fleet	300,574						-	-	300,574	310,793	347,503
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	16,585						234	234	16,819	16,153	16,826
2.9 - INK	6,716						(134)	(134)	6,581	6,994	6,998
2.10 - Durban Transport	268,541						-	-	268,541	279,465	285,699
2.11 - Assessment Rates	101,769						-	-	101,769	102,724	102,724
2.12 - Miscellaneous	871,453						(15,000)	(15,000)	856,453	965,840	1,004,757
2.13 - Supply Chain Management	70,254						903	903	71,157	74,770	79,365
Vote 3 - Governance	502,364	-	-	-	-	-	54,671	54,671	557,035	525,582	553,791
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	5,624						-	-	5,624	6,010	6,423
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	255,070						40,620	40,620	295,690	274,000	290,175
3.3 - Communications	49,125						12,200	12,200	61,325	51,919	54,538
3.4 - Sizakala Customer Service Unit	88,308						(1,204)	(1,204)	87,104	94,039	97,109
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	87,713						3,137	3,137	90,850	82,257	87,068
3.6 - SDB	6,959						(82)	(82)	6,877	7,375	7,845
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	9,567						-	-	9,567	9,963	10,633
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	410,857	-	-	-	-	-	576	576	411,433	438,689	460,265
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	16,683						-	-	16,683	17,643	18,663
4.2 - Human Resources	190,434						576	576	191,010	203,763	212,048
4.3 - Skills Development	131,175						-	-	131,175	138,880	146,749
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	47,053						-	-	47,053	50,918	53,927
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	25,512						-	-	25,512	27,485	28,878
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	972,558	-	-	-	-	-	(26,589)	(26,589)	946,269	987,119	1,024,893
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	13,147						(500)	(500)	12,647	14,188	15,020
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	124,266						(6,291)	(6,291)	117,975	127,117	140,089
5.3 - City Enterprises	155,505						(1,370)	(1,370)	154,135	167,660	177,751
5.4 - Business Support	73,089						-	-	73,089	77,209	82,931
5.5 - Retail Markets	30,448						-	-	30,448	32,683	35,082
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	266,718						(18,928)	(18,928)	247,790	258,864	261,913
5.7 - Area Based Management	15,153						(2,000)	(2,000)	13,153	15,966	16,839
5.8 - Strategic Projects	294,534						2,500	2,500	297,034	293,433	295,268
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	2,460,510	-	-	-	-	-	87,138	87,138	2,547,648	2,607,952	2,777,801
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	48,071						(120)	(120)	47,951	46,126	48,868
6.2 - Emergency Services	305,411						-	-	305,411	327,313	351,713
6.3 - Disaster Management	14,237						-	-	14,237	14,658	15,142
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	78,900						-	-	78,900	85,664	88,988
6.5 - Security Management	76,964						-	-	76,964	81,120	86,321
6.6 - Safer Cities	24,156						230	230	24,386	21,616	22,530
6.7 - Health	397,467						(1,671)	(1,671)	395,796	418,856	443,878
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	1,516,204						86,699	86,699	1,604,903	1,612,599	1,720,361
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4,491,875	-	-	-	-	-	(35,664)	(35,664)	4,456,211	4,831,417	5,202,044
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	13,821						(276)	(276)	13,545	14,462	15,208
7.2 - Housing	520,632						5,089	5,089	525,720	571,642	628,769
7.3 - Engineering	1,509,978						(38,911)	(38,911)	1,471,067	1,572,662	1,658,252
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	527,424						-	-	527,424	594,901	632,422
7.5 - Sanitation	1,010,878						(1,575)	(1,575)	1,009,303	1,115,363	1,235,661
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	879,325						-	-	879,325	930,339	997,254
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	23,237						-	-	23,237	25,103	27,148
7.8 - DCM Trading Services	6,580						-	-	6,580	6,945	7,331
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	9,699,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,699,959	10,415,543	11,204,878
8.1 - Electricity	9,699,959						-	-	9,699,959	10,415,543	11,204,878
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	3,660,338	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	3,661,838	3,928,007	4,211,931
9.1 - Water	3,660,338						1,500	1,500	3,661,838	3,928,007	4,211,931
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	326,501	-	-	-	-	-	(1,705)	(1,705)	324,796	344,172	348,296
10.1 - Formal Housing	326,501						(1,705)	(1,705)	324,796	344,172	348,296
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	61,535	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	61,534	65,771	69,991
11.1 - Markets	61,535						(1)	(1)	61,534	65,771	69,991
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	7,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,242	7,723	8,246
12.1 - Airport	7,242						-	-	7,242	7,723	8,246
Vote 13 - Durban ICC	160,821	-	-	-	-	-	(4,488)	(4,488)	156,333	167,110	176,450
13.1 - Durban ICC	160,821						(4,488)	(4,488)	156,333	167,110	176,450
Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park	236,264	-	-	-	-	-	(6,274)	(6,274)	229,990	254,790	268,407
14.1 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park	236,264						(6,274)	(6,274)	229,990	254,790	268,407
Total Expenditure by Vote	26,853,284	-	-	-	-	-	89,309	89,309	26,942,593	28,684,601	30,639,577
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3,249,831	-	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,502	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550

ETH eThekweni - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	1											
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	5,352,283	-	-	-	-	-	40,600	40,600	5,392,883	5,753,704	6,185,232
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		129,085								129,085	119,085	108,331
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	10,477,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,477,612	11,315,156	12,163,375
Service charges - water revenue	2	2,879,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,879,423	3,088,486	3,305,277
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	776,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	776,193	839,106	904,793
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	513,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513,927	545,180	585,320
Service charges - other		143,495								143,495	151,045	155,632
Rental of facilities and equipment		451,237								451,237	471,349	496,089
Interest earned - external investments		491,385						5,847	5,847	497,232	554,749	585,901
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		114,629								114,629	119,062	124,045
Dividends received												
Fines		113,756								113,756	119,428	125,372
Licences and permits		25,094								25,094	26,024	26,148
Agency services		12,744								12,744	13,470	14,224
Transfers recognised - operating		2,584,010					1,500	55,454	56,954	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845
Other revenue	2	2,626,212	-	-	-	-	-	(33,819)	(33,819)	2,592,393	2,840,222	3,058,334
Gains on disposal of PPE		34,289								34,289	34,290	34,291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		26,725,375	-	-	-	-	1,500	68,081	69,581	26,794,956	28,640,024	30,664,209
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		7,353,431	-	-	-	-	-	58,809	58,809	7,412,240	7,936,573	8,498,776
Remuneration of councillors		93,026								93,026	97,669	102,549
Debt impairment		569,329								569,329	600,550	633,071
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,990,225	-	-	-	-	-	7,819	7,819	1,998,044	2,065,619	2,201,170
Finance charges		1,177,331								1,177,331	1,211,216	1,233,570
Bulk purchases		8,520,259	-	-	-	-	-	(637)	(637)	8,519,622	9,201,880	9,938,030
Other materials		2,604								2,604	2,737	2,859
Contracted services		3,713,755	-	-	-	-	-	26,436	26,436	3,740,191	3,972,445	4,229,200
Transfers and grants		205,214						(4,585)	(4,585)	200,629	213,530	224,574
Other expenditure		3,227,845	-	-	-	-	-	1,447	1,447	3,229,292	3,382,115	3,575,506
Loss on disposal of PPE		265						20	20	285	268	271
Total Expenditure		26,853,285	-	-	-	-	-	89,308	89,308	26,942,593	28,684,601	30,639,577
Surplus/(Deficit)		(127,910)	-	-	-	-	1,500	(21,227)	(19,727)	(147,637)	(44,577)	24,632
Transfers recognised - capital		3,377,740					(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918
Contributions												
Contributed assets												
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		3,249,830	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,503	9,472	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3,249,830	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,503	9,472	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3,249,830	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,503	9,472	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3,249,830	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	16,503	9,472	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550

ETH eThekweni - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	2	260,111	-	-	-	-	-	29,300	29,300	289,411	491,600	484,234
Vote 2 - Finance		126,700	-	-	-	-	-	(15,809)	(15,809)	110,892	110,420	158,760
Vote 3 - Governance		18,144	-	-	-	-	-	(4,514)	(4,514)	13,630	8,980	9,500
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		500	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	460	7,500	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning		157,952	-	-	-	-	-	10,228	10,228	168,180	224,602	295,062
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		274,659	-	-	-	-	-	18,239	18,239	292,898	347,446	562,879
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		3,083,096	-	-	-	-	-	(32,128)	(32,128)	3,050,968	3,662,577	3,882,805
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity		666,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	666,942	655,547	690,490
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water		814,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	814,850	731,250	777,395
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets		2,880	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2,680	17,550	15,840
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	384	384	384	-	-
Vote 13 - Durban ICC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	5,405,834	-	-	-	-	-	5,460	5,460	5,411,294	6,257,472	6,876,965
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	2	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	6,000	6,300	-
Vote 2 - Finance		53,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,968	25,711	27,600
Vote 3 - Governance		11,936	-	-	-	-	-	(1,800)	(1,800)	10,136	9,575	5,669
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		15,200	-	-	-	-	-	(4,160)	(4,160)	11,040	7,150	859
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning		8,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,365	1,396	364
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		18,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,100	21,200	17,200
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		54,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,709	62,165	78,670
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity		11,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,915	20,584	20,930
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water		27,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,350	26,850	33,400
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	236	200
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Durban ICC		85,993	-	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	79,292	35,500
Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park		11,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,951	12,000	12,000
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		305,187	-	-	-	-	-	(42,932)	(42,932)	262,254	272,459	232,392
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		5,711,021	-	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	5,673,548	6,529,931	7,109,357
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		492,059	-	-	-	-	-	(160,606)	(160,606)	331,453	536,236	555,622
Executive and council		295,691	-	-	-	-	-	(271,925)	(271,925)	23,766	385,455	368,403
Budget and treasury office		180,668	-	-	-	-	-	(15,809)	(15,809)	164,860	136,131	186,360
Corporate services		15,700	-	-	-	-	-	127,128	127,128	142,828	14,650	859
Community and public safety		1,000,346	-	-	-	-	-	26,322	26,322	1,026,668	1,696,047	1,991,614
Community and social services		154,387	-	-	-	-	-	14,074	14,074	168,461	220,690	455,279
Sport and recreation		22,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,994	27,138	29,120
Public safety		88,898	-	-	-	-	-	11,939	11,939	100,837	96,819	78,480
Housing		707,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707,587	1,327,400	1,411,535
Health		26,480	-	-	-	-	-	309	309	26,789	24,000	17,200
Economic and environmental services		1,796,930	-	-	-	-	-	(6,610)	(6,610)	1,790,320	1,974,793	2,135,450
Planning and development		169,397	-	-	-	-	-	30,885	30,885	200,282	243,315	312,466
Road transport		1,627,533	-	-	-	-	-	(37,495)	(37,495)	1,590,038	1,731,478	1,822,984
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,323,742	-	-	-	-	-	138,014	138,014	2,461,756	2,231,563	2,379,171
Electricity		678,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	678,857	676,100	711,420
Water		842,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	842,200	782,100	834,795
Waste water management		700,750	-	-	-	-	-	145,101	145,101	845,851	677,400	692,576
Waste management		101,935	-	-	-	-	-	(7,087)	(7,087)	94,848	95,963	140,380
Other		97,944	-	-	-	-	-	(34,593)	(34,593)	63,351	91,292	47,500
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	5,711,021	-	-	-	-	-	(37,473)	(37,473)	5,673,548	6,529,931	7,109,357
Funded by:												
National Government		2,590,694	-	-	-	-	(8,531)	18,932	10,401	2,601,095	2,787,964	2,940,271
Provincial Government		772,846	-	-	-	-	-	14,473	14,473	787,318	1,134,880	1,218,397
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		14,200	-	-	-	-	-	4,326	4,326	18,526	250	250
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	3,377,740	-	-	-	-	(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds		1,333,281	-	-	-	-	-	(66,672)	(66,672)	1,266,609	1,606,837	1,950,439
Total Capital Funding		5,711,021	-	-	-	-	(8,531)	(28,942)	(37,473)	5,673,548	6,529,931	7,109,357

ETH eThekweni - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25/02/2015

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	2	260,111	-	-	-	-	-	29,300	29,300	289,411	491,600	484,234
1.1 - City Manager's Office		156,000								156,000	392,000	365,000
1.2 - Corporate GIS		-								-	-	-
1.3 - Audit		600					1,803	1,803	1,803	2,403	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology		88,560					33,700	33,700	122,260	99,600	112,534	-
1.5 - Corporate Policy		-								-	-	-
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		-					644	644	644	-	-	-
1.7 - Legal Services		-					110	110	110	-	-	-
1.8 - Performance Management		-					500	500	500	-	-	-
1.9 - Metropolitan Police		14,951					(7,458)	(7,458)	7,493	-	6,700	-
1.10 - Risk Management		-								-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		126,700	-	-	-	-	(15,809)	(15,809)	110,892	110,420	158,760	-
2.1 - Deputy City Manager		-								-	-	-
2.2 - Expenditure		-								-	-	-
2.3 - Income		52,000					(2,808)	(2,808)	49,192	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects		-								-	-	-
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		-								-	-	-
2.6 - Real Estate		4,500							4,500	4,500	3,960	-
2.7 - City Fleet		70,200					(13,001)	(13,001)	57,200	95,920	154,800	-
2.8 - Durban Energy Office		-								10,000	-	-
2.9 - INK		-								-	-	-
2.10 - Assessment Rates		-								-	-	-
2.11 - Miscellaneous		-								-	-	-
2.12 - Supply Chain Management		-								-	-	-
2.13 - Durban Transport		-								-	-	-
Vote 3 - Governance		18,144	-	-	-	-	(4,514)	(4,514)	13,630	8,980	9,900	-
3.1 - Deputy City Manager		-								-	-	-
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		8,144					(800)	(800)	7,344	8,980	5,500	-
3.3 - Communications		-								-	-	-
3.4 - Sizakala Customer Service Unit		10,000					(3,714)	(3,714)	6,286	-	4,000	-
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		-								-	-	-
3.6 - SDB		-								-	-	-
3.7 - International & Governance Relations		-								-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		500	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	460	7,500	-	-
4.1 - Deputy City Manager		-								-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources		-								-	-	-
4.3 - Skills Development		500					(40)	(40)	460	7,500	-	-
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		-								-	-	-
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		-								-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning		157,952	-	-	-	-	10,228	10,228	168,180	224,602	295,062	-
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		-								-	-	-
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		58,357					4,716	4,716	63,073	104,952	152,662	-
5.3 - City Enterprises		1,170							1,170	4,200	63,200	-
5.4 - Business Support		6,500					55	55	6,555	16,000	8,000	-
5.5 - Retail Markets		540					186	186	726	2,250	1,600	-
5.6 - Development Planning & Management		26,507					5,513	5,513	32,020	41,100	3,200	-
5.7 - Area Based Management		22,178							22,178	17,600	24,000	-
5.8 - Strategic Projects		42,700					(241)	(241)	42,459	38,500	42,400	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		274,659	-	-	-	-	18,239	18,239	292,898	347,446	562,879	-
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		-								-	-	-
6.2 - Emergency Services		37,257							37,257	23,850	16,800	-
6.3 - Disaster Management		-								-	-	-
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre		44,041							44,041	67,969	58,080	-
6.5 - Security Management		5,000					3,856	3,856	8,856	3,000	1,600	-
6.6 - Safer Cities		-								-	-	-
6.7 - Health		26,480							26,480	24,000	17,200	-
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		161,881					14,382	14,382	176,263	228,627	469,199	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		3,083,096	-	-	-	-	(32,128)	(32,128)	3,050,968	3,662,577	3,882,805	-
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		-								-	-	-
7.2 - Housing		707,587					6,868	6,868	714,455	1,327,400	1,411,535	-
7.3 - Engineering		688,421					97,403	97,403	785,824	540,692	619,792	-
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority		934,638					(129,312)	(129,312)	805,326	1,081,112	1,096,002	-
7.5 - Sanitation		691,750							691,750	674,400	689,576	-
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		50,750					(7,087)	(7,087)	43,663	33,573	57,900	-
7.7 - Gas to Electricity		9,950							9,950	5,400	8,000	-
7.8 - DCM Trading Services		-								-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity		666,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	666,942	655,547	690,490	-
8.1 - Electricity		666,942							666,942	655,547	690,490	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water		814,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	814,850	731,250	777,395	-
9.1 - Water		814,850							814,850	731,250	777,395	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Formal Housing		-								-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets		2,880	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2,680	17,550	15,840	-
11.1 - Markets		2,880					(200)	(200)	2,680	17,550	15,840	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	384	384	384	-	-	-
12.1 - Airport		-					384	384	384	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Durban ICC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Durban ICC		-								-	-	-
Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park		-								-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		5,405,834	-	-	-	-	5,460	5,460	5,411,294	6,257,472	6,876,985	-

ETH eThekweni - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25/02/2015

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		5,500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	6,000	6,300	-
1.1 - City Manager's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Corporate GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology		5,500	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(90)	5,410	6,300	-
1.5 - Corporate Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Metropolitan Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	590	590	590	-	-
1.10 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		53,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,968	25,711	27,600
2.1 - Deputy City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Expenditure		4,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,738	1,350	1,162
2.3 - Income		17,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,650	7,000	4,400
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		8,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,555	4,270	21,554
2.6 - Real Estate		8,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,650	2,470	194
2.7 - City Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Durban Energy Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - INK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Durban Transport		14,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,621	290
Vote 3 - Governance		11,936	-	-	-	-	-	(1,800)	(1,800)	10,136	9,575	5,669
3.1 - Deputy City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		11,936	-	-	-	-	-	(1,800)	(1,800)	10,136	9,575	5,669
3.3 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Sizakala Customer Service Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - SDB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - International & Governance Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		15,200	-	-	-	-	-	(4,160)	(4,160)	11,040	7,150	859
4.1 - Deputy City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources		15,200	-	-	-	-	-	(4,200)	(4,200)	11,000	7,150	859
4.3 - Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning		8,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,365	1,396	364
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - City Enterprises		8,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,365	1,396	364
5.4 - Business Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Retail Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Development Planning & Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Area Based Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		18,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,100	21,200	17,200
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre		2,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600	2,000	2,000
6.5 - Security Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Safer Cities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		15,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,500	19,200	15,200
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		54,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,709	62,165	78,670
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
7.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering		1,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,314	-	-
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority		2,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,160	2,175	1,190
7.5 - Sanitation		9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	3,000	3,000
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		41,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,235	56,990	74,480
7.7 - Gas to Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - DCM Trading Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity		11,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,915	20,584	20,930
8.1 - Electricity		11,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,915	20,584	20,930
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water		27,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,350	26,850	33,400
9.1 - Water		27,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,350	26,850	33,400
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	236	200
11.1 - Markets		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	236	200
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Durban ICC		85,993	-	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	79,292	35,500
13.1 - Durban ICC		85,993	-	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	79,292	35,500
Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park		11,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,951	12,000	12,000
14.1 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park		11,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,951	12,000	12,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		305,187	-	-	-	-	-	(42,932)	(42,932)	262,254	272,459	232,392
Total Capital Expenditure		5,711,021	-	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	5,673,548	6,529,931	7,109,357

ETH eThekweni - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		1,460,929						(162,096)	(162,096)	1,298,833	1,425,159	1,447,842
Call investment deposits	1	5,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	(400,000)	(400,000)	5,000,000	5,300,000	5,200,000
Consumer debtors	1	3,235,276	-	-	-	-	-	(270,111)	(270,111)	2,965,165	3,500,443	3,710,191
Other debtors		2,548,502						5,790	5,790	2,554,292	2,573,953	2,599,659
Current portion of long-term receivables		76,140						-	-	76,140	77,662	79,216
Inventory		278,585						(580)	(580)	278,005	292,236	306,543
Total current assets		12,999,432	-	-	-	-	-	(826,997)	(826,997)	12,172,435	13,169,453	13,343,450
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		155,610						724	724	156,334	157,184	159,921
Investments										-	-	-
Investment property		314,825						3,079	3,079	317,904	312,171	309,444
Investment in Associate										-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	42,986,561	-	-	-	-	-	(70,826)	(70,826)	42,915,735	47,450,872	52,359,059
Agricultural										-	-	-
Biological										-	-	-
Intangible		686,584						(848)	(848)	685,736	721,514	755,952
Other non-current assets		98,731						-	-	98,731	108,604	119,464
Total non current assets		44,242,310	-	-	-	-	-	(67,871)	(67,871)	44,174,439	48,750,345	53,703,840
TOTAL ASSETS		57,241,742	-	-	-	-	-	(894,868)	(894,868)	56,346,874	61,919,797	67,047,289
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		870,545						6,250	6,250	876,795	976,692	1,038,957
Borrowing		1,095,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,095,000	1,046,000	1,060,000
Consumer deposits		1,314,873						21,784	21,784	1,336,657	1,380,550	1,449,511
Trade and other payables		5,483,596	-	-	-	-	-	(29,324)	(29,324)	5,454,272	5,681,813	5,892,666
Provisions		293,848						-	-	293,848	288,021	288,021
Total current liabilities		9,057,861	-	-	-	-	-	(1,290)	(1,290)	9,056,571	9,373,076	9,729,156
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	9,525,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,525,752	9,478,855	9,419,956
Provisions	1	3,105,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,105,586	3,172,013	3,247,230
Total non current liabilities		12,631,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,631,338	12,650,868	12,667,186
TOTAL LIABILITIES		21,689,199	-	-	-	-	-	(1,290)	(1,290)	21,687,910	22,023,945	22,396,342
NET ASSETS	2	35,552,543	-	-	-	-	-	(893,578)	(893,578)	34,658,965	39,895,853	44,650,948
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		22,371,697	-	-	-	-	-	(15,353)	(15,353)	22,356,344	26,904,673	31,812,524
Reserves		13,180,846	-	-	-	-	-	(878,225)	(878,225)	12,302,621	12,991,179	12,838,424
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		35,552,543	-	-	-	-	-	(893,578)	(893,578)	34,658,965	39,895,853	44,650,948

ETH eThekweni - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Ratepayers and other		22,854,574						14,890	14,890	22,869,463	24,534,049	26,325,056
Government - operating	1	2,584,010					1,500	55,454	56,954	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845
Government - capital	1	3,377,740					(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,948
Interest		606,014						5,847	5,847	611,861	673,811	709,946
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(22,761,914)						(519,997)	(519,997)	(23,281,911)	(24,174,266)	(25,708,791)
Finance charges		(1,177,331)							-	(1,177,331)	(1,211,216)	(1,233,570)
Transfers and Grants	1	(205,214)						4,585	4,585	(200,629)	(213,530)	(224,574)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		5,277,879	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	(401,491)	(408,522)	4,869,356	6,181,609	6,818,859
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		34,289							-	34,289	34,290	34,291
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(5,711,021)						37,472	37,472	(5,673,549)	(6,529,931)	(7,109,357)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(5,676,732)	-	-	-	-	-	37,472	37,472	(5,639,260)	(6,495,641)	(7,075,066)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1,000,000							-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		62,522							-	62,522	65,677	68,961
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(1,037,825)						44,786	44,786	(993,039)	(1,190,896)	(1,063,477)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		24,697	-	-	-	-	-	44,786	44,786	69,483	(125,219)	5,484
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(374,157)	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	(319,233)	(326,264)	(700,421)	(439,251)	(250,722)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	5,522,459								5,522,459	4,822,036	4,382,785
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	5,148,302					(7,031)	(319,233)		4,822,038	4,382,785	4,132,062

ETH eThekweni - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	5,148,302	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	(319,233)	(326,264)	4,822,038	4,382,785	4,132,062
Other current investments > 90 days		842,082	-	-	-	-	7,031	(249,113)	(242,082)	600,000	1,365,682	1,476,822
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		5,990,384	-	-	-	-	-	(568,346)	(568,346)	5,422,038	5,748,467	5,608,884
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	400,000	350,000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(714,370)	-	-	-	-	223,776	223,776	(490,594)	(737,004)	(707,003)	
Other provisions		357,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	357,068	346,241	341,241	
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3,478,169	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	3,475,669	3,608,798	3,688,969	
Total Application of cash and investments:		3,570,867	-	-	-	-	221,276	221,276	3,792,144	3,618,035	3,673,207	
Surplus(shortfall)		2,419,517	-	-	-	-	(789,623)	(789,623)	1,629,894	2,130,432	1,935,678	

ETH eThekweni - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15								Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	3,902,965	-	-	-	-	-	69,147	69,147	3,972,112	4,336,683	4,666,987
Infrastructure - Road transport		30,601	-	-	-	-	-	93,983	93,983	124,584	23,805	24,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		378,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378,972	262,161	270,896
Infrastructure - Water		673,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673,250	638,000	660,795
Infrastructure - Sanitation		666,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	666,050	642,700	646,576
Infrastructure - Other		1,009,228	-	-	-	-	-	(76,884)	(76,884)	932,344	1,377,087	1,402,812
Infrastructure		2,758,101	-	-	-	-	-	17,099	17,099	2,775,200	2,943,753	3,005,079
Community		152,437	-	-	-	-	-	17,340	17,340	169,777	192,396	410,160
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		989,727	-	-	-	-	-	34,708	34,708	1,024,435	1,195,384	1,244,748
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	5,150	7,000
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	1,808,056	-	-	-	-	-	(69,147)	(69,147)	1,738,909	2,193,248	2,442,370
Infrastructure - Road transport		658,820	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	658,680	624,386	701,142
Infrastructure - Electricity		292,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292,427	393,955	420,294
Infrastructure - Water		139,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,500	115,150	138,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		25,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,700	31,700	43,000
Infrastructure - Other		94,210	-	-	-	-	-	(69,147)	(69,147)	25,063	117,348	137,190
Infrastructure		1,210,657	-	-	-	-	-	(69,287)	(69,287)	1,141,370	1,282,539	1,439,626
Community		120,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,598	141,016	140,079
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		474,101	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	474,331	764,543	855,665
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		2,700	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	2,610	5,150	7,000
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	689,421	-	-	-	-	-	93,843	93,843	783,264	648,191	725,142
Infrastructure - Road transport		671,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	671,399	656,116	691,190
Infrastructure - Electricity		812,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812,750	753,150	798,795
Infrastructure - Water		691,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	691,750	674,400	689,576
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1,103,438	-	-	-	-	-	(146,031)	(146,031)	957,407	1,494,435	1,540,002
Infrastructure - Other		3,968,758	-	-	-	-	-	(52,188)	(52,188)	3,916,570	4,226,292	4,444,705
Infrastructure		273,035	-	-	-	-	-	17,340	17,340	290,375	333,412	550,239
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,463,828	-	-	-	-	-	34,938	34,938	1,498,765	1,959,927	2,100,413
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		5,400	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	5,310	10,300	14,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	5,711,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,711,021	6,529,931	7,109,357
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)												
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	4,355,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,355,599	4,464,504	4,612,754
Infrastructure - Electricity		6,936,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,936,476	7,299,864	7,683,689
Infrastructure - Water		8,663,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,663,284	9,400,486	10,182,221
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5,179,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,179,803	5,829,326	6,492,290
Infrastructure - Other		3,579,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,579,691	4,999,438	6,459,544
Infrastructure		28,714,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,714,853	31,993,618	35,430,498
Community		4,276,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,276,094	4,443,925	4,817,036
Heritage assets		12,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,509	12,509	12,509
Investment properties		314,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314,825	312,171	309,444
Other assets		9,983,105	-	-	-	-	-	(71,674)	(71,674)	9,911,431	10,688,649	11,789,572
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		686,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	686,584	721,514	755,952
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	43,987,970	-	-	-	-	-	(71,674)	(71,674)	43,916,296	48,172,386	53,115,011
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	1,990,225	-	-	-	-	-	7,819	7,819	1,998,044	2,065,619	2,201,170
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	3,101,050	-	-	-	-	-	(29,930)	(29,930)	3,071,121	3,306,871	3,527,847
Infrastructure - Road transport		480,954	-	-	-	-	-	(339)	(339)	480,615	492,043	513,975
Infrastructure - Electricity		834,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	834,949	900,881	972,039
Infrastructure - Water		526,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526,666	579,333	637,267
Infrastructure - Sanitation		293,211	-	-	-	-	-	(21,873)	(21,873)	271,338	318,249	345,044
Infrastructure - Other		10,241	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	10,741	10,763	11,312
Infrastructure		2,146,022	-	-	-	-	-	(21,712)	(21,712)	2,124,310	2,301,269	2,479,637
Community		392,901	-	-	-	-	-	9,384	9,384	402,285	406,813	414,211
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		562,128	-	-	-	-	-	(17,602)	(17,602)	544,526	598,789	633,998
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	6	5,091,275	-	-	-	-	-	(22,111)	(22,111)	5,069,164	5,372,491	5,729,017

ETH eThekwi - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		650000								650	662000	670500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		77000								77	84000	91000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	239000								239	245000	249000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		966								966	991	1,011
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	75000								75	70000	70500
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		75								75	70	71
Total number of households	5	1,041								1,041	1,061	1,081
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		524000								524,000	540,000	555,000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		132000								132,000	145,000	159,000
Chemical toilet		0									0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		115000								115,000	112,000	110,000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		80000								80,000	78,000	75,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		851,000								851,000	875,000	899,000
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		190000								190,000	186,000	182,000
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		190,000								190,000	186,000	182,000
Total number of households	5	1,041,000								1,041,000	1,061,000	1,081,000
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		355000								355,000	342,000	346,000
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		318000								318,000	314,000	320,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		673,000								673,000	656,000	666,000
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		368000								368,000	385,000	399,000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		368,000								368,000	385,000	399,000
Total number of households	5	1,041,000								1,041,000	1,041,000	1,065,000
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		1041000								1,041,000	1,061,000	1,081,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1,041,000								1,041,000	1,061,000	1,081,000
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	1,041,000								1,041,000	1,061,000	1,081,000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		521328						-1254	(1,254)	520,074	521374	522674
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		354153						16719	16,719	370,872	386872	402872
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		87500						20086	20,086	107,586	112960	118610
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		600000								600,000	600000	705000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		625,094								625,094	705,558	769,058
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		192,544								192,544	207,755	224,167
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		77,542						15,425	15,425	92,967	96,800	104,544
Refuse (removed once a week)		375,459						19,013	19,013	394,472	425,635	459,260
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1,270,639						34,438	34,438	1,305,077	1,435,748	1,557,030
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		120000								120,000	120000	120000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		9								9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		9								9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)											51.17	55.21
Electricity (kw per household per month)		65								65	65	65
Refuse (average litres per week)		0									0	0
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		811,800								811,800	944,100	1,038,150
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		992,200								992,200	994,900	1,046,850
Water		625,094								625,094	705,558	769,058
Sanitation		192,544								192,544	207,755	224,167
Electricity/other energy		76,408						16,559	16,559	92,967	96,800	104,544
Refuse		375,459								375,459	425,635	459,260
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa		3,073,505						16,559	16,559	3,090,064	3,374,748	3,642,030

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		7,156,283						40,600	40,600	7,196,883	7,692,704	8,270,232
less Revenue Foregone		1,804,000								1,804,000	1,939,000	2,085,000
Net Property Rates		5,352,283						40,600	40,600	5,392,883	5,753,704	6,185,232
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		10,554,020								10,554,020	11,397,677	12,252,084
less Revenue Foregone		76,408								76,408	82,521	88,710
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		10,477,612								10,477,612	11,315,156	12,163,375
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		3,504,518								3,504,518	3,757,337	4,020,948
less Revenue Foregone		625,094								625,094	668,851	715,671
Net Service charges - water revenue		2,879,423								2,879,423	3,088,486	3,305,277
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		968,737								968,737	1,046,861	1,128,960
less Revenue Foregone		192,544								192,544	207,755	224,167
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		776,193								776,193	839,106	904,793
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		889,386								889,386	952,923	1,023,643
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone		375,459								375,459	407,743	438,323
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		513,927								513,927	545,180	585,320
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel levy		1,968,781								1,968,781	2,097,605	2,249,066
Regional Service Levies - Turnover												
Public Contributions and Donations												
Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans												
Development Income												
Fair Value Adjustment												
Other revenue	3	657,431						(33,819)	(33,819)	623,612	742,617	809,268
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	2,626,212						(33,819)	(33,819)	2,592,393	2,840,222	3,058,334
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,596,598						11,694	11,694	5,608,291	6,004,263	6,431,537
Pension and UIF Contributions		935,122						8,792	8,792	943,915	1,003,451	1,074,561
Medical Aid Contributions		500,315						8,691	8,691	509,007	545,428	583,928
Overtime		356,043						14,652	14,652	370,695	380,009	404,982
Performance Bonus		4,665								4,665	4,598	4,885
Motor Vehicle Allowance		200,288						8,351	8,351	208,639	214,172	228,608
Cellphone Allowance		16,519						344	344	16,863	17,796	19,328
Housing Allowances		18,325						364	364	18,689	19,607	20,977
Other benefits and allowances		72,634						5,920	5,920	78,554	116,049	119,886
Payments in lieu of leave		15,000								15,000	16,050	17,174
Long service awards		750								750	751	751
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
sub-total	4	7,716,258						58,809	58,809	7,775,067	8,322,175	8,906,618
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		362,827								362,827	385,602	407,842
Total Employee related costs	1	7,353,431						58,809	58,809	7,412,240	7,936,573	8,498,776
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract												
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-						-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		1,990,225						7,819	7,819	1,998,044	2,065,619	2,201,170
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	1,990,225						7,819	7,819	1,998,044	2,065,619	2,201,170
Bulk purchases												
Electricity		6,973,528								6,973,528	7,531,410	8,133,923
Water		1,546,732						(637)	(637)	1,546,094	1,670,470	1,804,108
Total bulk purchases	1	8,520,259						(637)	(637)	8,519,622	9,201,880	9,938,030

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Contracted services												
Ablution Facilities												
Cash Receiving Fees		33,000										
Cleaning Services		41,861						264	264	42,124	43,994	45,941
Consultant Fees		223,643									223,643	259,468
Consulting Engineers												
Contract Disconnections		18,905									18,905	19,850
Contractors - Computers		35,000									35,000	21,000
Contractors Charges		322,186						(12,660)	(12,660)	309,526	340,313	356,969
Contractors - Maintenance		2,280,956						(29,930)	(29,930)	2,251,026	2,441,587	2,604,900
Contracts		33,936						21,604	21,604	55,540	36,112	38,339
Durban Beach Monitoring		2,325									2,325	2,464
Easy Pay		312						(124)	(124)	188	327	344
Management Fees		14,818									14,818	15,666
Meter Readings		4,575									4,575	5,032
Property Management Fees												
Public Conveniences		11,070									11,070	11,624
Public Transport		210,000									210,000	220,500
Security		451,047						47,282	47,282	498,328	490,762	534,071
Shark Meshing Fees		11,602									11,602	12,299
Super Vending		11,788									11,788	12,377
Forensic Investigation		4,500									4,500	4,725
Turnover Fees		411									411	432
Valuation Roll Maintenance		-									-	-
Valuations Appeals Board		500									500	525
Vehicle Tracking		1,322									1,322	1,388
sub-total	1	3,713,755	-	-	-	-	-	26,436	26,436	3,740,191	3,972,445	4,229,200
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
Total contracted services		3,713,755	-	-	-	-	-	26,436	26,436	3,740,191	3,972,445	4,229,200
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs												
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Consultant fees												
Audit fees		22,355						(177)	(177)	22,178	23,696	25,118
General expenses		1,246,098						(5,053)	(5,053)	1,241,045	1,237,986	1,276,314
Advertising and Marketing		73,670						(1,475)	(1,475)	72,195	86,055	91,549
Stores and Material		26,742						(114)	(114)	26,628	28,251	29,436
Waste Disposal		56,333								56,333	63,841	62,613
Seminars and training		50,568						(95)	(95)	50,473	46,214	44,864
Chemicals		19,608									19,608	20,242
Insurance		43,959									43,959	46,464
Legal Expenses		32,135						(1,141)	(1,141)	30,995	33,779	35,130
Electricity		390,249						354	354	390,603	418,072	450,288
Water		360,096						4,908	4,908	365,004	394,868	446,888
Fuel and Oil		250,177						433	433	250,610	274,614	300,934
Hire of Ext Plant and Vehicle		55,925						3,616	3,616	59,541	58,884	60,991
Purchase raw material		33,833						(90)	(90)	33,743	37,099	38,954
Licensing Software		80,863						(100)	(100)	80,763	85,505	90,848
Bus Transport Operational Costs		78,495									78,495	82,420
Asset Management		53,409									53,409	71,830
Telephones		57,394						494	494	57,888	60,332	63,056
Printing and Stationery		29,180						(58)	(58)	29,122	30,644	31,967
Postage		37,934						(385)	(385)	37,549	39,484	40,895
Refuse Removal		91,162						11	11	91,173	95,852	100,732
Programming		31,309									31,309	33,143
Rent		45,150						68	68	45,218	48,579	51,971
Skills Development Levy		61,201						250	250	61,451	64,261	67,474
Total Other Expenditure	1	3,227,845	-	-	-	-	-	1,447	1,447	3,229,292	3,382,115	3,575,506

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits < 90 days		4,800,000					(400,000)	(400,000)	4,400,000	4,700,000	4,600,000	
Other current investments > 90 days		600,000						600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	
Total Call investment deposits	1	5,400,000	-	-	-	-	(400,000)	(400,000)	5,000,000	5,300,000	5,200,000	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		5,540,112					(365,417)	(365,417)	5,174,695	5,902,146	6,299,512	
Less: provision for debt impairment		2,304,835	-	-	-	-	(95,306)	(95,306)	2,209,529	2,401,703	2,589,321	
Total Consumer debtors	1	3,235,276	-	-	-	-	(270,111)	(270,111)	2,965,165	3,500,443	3,710,191	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		2,136,088					(128,011)	(128,011)	2,008,078	2,209,529	2,401,703	
Contributions to the provision		536,625					32,704	32,704	569,329	578,446	593,203	
Bad debts written off		(367,878)							(367,878)	(386,272)	(405,585)	
Balance at end of year		2,304,835	-	-	-	-	(95,306)	(95,306)	2,209,529	2,401,703	2,589,321	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		57,848,497					(70,826)	(70,826)	57,777,671	64,378,427	71,487,784	
Leases recognised as PPE	2											
Less: Accumulated depreciation		14,861,936							14,861,936	16,927,555	19,128,725	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	42,986,561	-	-	-	-	(70,826)	(70,826)	42,915,735	47,450,872	52,359,059	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1,095,000							1,095,000	1,046,000	1,060,000	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1,095,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,095,000	1,046,000	1,060,000	
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		5,033,596					(29,324)	(29,324)	5,004,272	5,281,813	5,542,666	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		450,000							450,000	400,000	350,000	
VAT												
Total Trade and other payables	1	5,483,596	-	-	-	-	(29,324)	(29,324)	5,454,272	5,681,813	5,892,666	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	9,525,752							9,525,752	9,478,855	9,419,956	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)												
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		9,525,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,525,752	9,478,855	9,419,956	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		2,654,674							2,654,674	2,667,947	2,681,287	
List other major items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		63,220							63,220	58,220	53,220	
Other		387,692							387,692	445,846	512,723	
Total Provisions - non current		3,105,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,105,586	3,172,013	3,247,230	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		21,775,082					(13,392)	(13,392)	21,761,690	26,250,214	31,088,223	
Appropriations to Reserves												
Transfers from Reserves												
Depreciation offsets												
Other adjustments		596,615					(1,961)	(1,961)	594,654	654,460	724,301	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	22,371,697	-	-	-	-	(15,353)	(15,353)	22,356,344	26,904,673	31,812,524	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		210,968							210,968	189,871	170,884	
Capital replacement		2,299,805					(2,500)	(2,500)	2,297,305	2,362,798	2,373,224	
Self-insurance		967,397							967,397	1,056,129	1,144,861	
Other reserves (list)		9,702,677					(875,725)	(875,725)	8,826,952	9,382,382	9,149,456	
Revaluation												
Total Reserves	2	13,180,846	-	-	-	-	(878,225)	(878,225)	12,302,621	12,991,179	12,838,424	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	35,552,543	-	-	-	-	(893,578)	(893,578)	34,658,965	39,895,853	44,650,948	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 25/02/2015

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote - Human Settlements and Infrastructure												
Function - Waste Water Management												
Sub-function 1 - Sewerage												
Reduction in backlogs: Access to sanitation	Number of households	16,000						6,640	6,640	22,640	16,000	16,000
Sub-function 2 - Waste Management												
Access to refuse removal	Number of households	2,000							-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Sub-function 3 - Solid Waste												
Extension / New landfill sites	Number of landfill sites	4								4	4	4
Function - Road Transport												
Sub-function 1 - Roads												
Provision of new access roads	Lane km's	12								12	13	10
Sub-function 2 - Roads Other												
Gravel to asphalt road surfacing	Km's	4						13	13	17	16	17
Sub-function 3 - Roads Other												
Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths	Km's	34						46		-	25	30
Sub-function 4 - Roads Other												
Provision of new pedestrian bridges	Number of bridges	-									1	1
Sub-function 5 - Roads Other												
Provision of new taxi ranks	Number of taxi ranks	2								2	2	-
Function - Water												
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution												
Reduction in backlogs: Access to water	Number of households	1,300						(389)	(389)	911	1,300	1,300
Function - Electricity												
Sub-function 1 - Electricity Distribution												
Provision of new electricity connections	Number of households	14,000								14,000	16,000	16,500
Sub-function 2 - Electricity Distribution												
Provision of new substations	Number of substations	1								1	1	2
Vote - Formal Housing												
Sub-function 1 - Housing												
Provision of new housing units	Number of houses	8,500						(1,000)	(1,000)	7,500	9,500	10,500
And so on for the rest of the Votes										-	-	-

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 25/02/2015

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	AA	AA	AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.3%	8.0%	8.3%	8.2%	0.0%	8.1%	8.4%	7.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	51.7%	0.0%	35.5%	42.9%	0.0%	57.1%	42.2%	14.1%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	80.7%	69.4%	54.3%	72.3%	0.0%	77.4%	73.0%	73.4%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	67.6%	62.5%	0.6%	0.8	0.0	0.7	0.7	0.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	95.4%	96.1%	95.8%	96.7%	96.7%	96.7%	96.8%	96.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	27.0%	25.6%	23.0%	22.5%	0.0%	21.5%	22.0%	21.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash		97.7%	89.2%	87.0%	106.5%	0.0%	113.1%	129.6%	142.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	664,796,777	667,412,169	687009986	658129864	658129864	658129864	658129864	658129864
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	364,000	396,000	424,000	399,368	399,368	399,368	431,322	465,830
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kft)	112,121,754	119,966,557	131021634	124344703	124344703	124344703	111255787	104711329
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	410,926	513,337	602,600	619,237	619,237	619,237	598,378	608,163
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.3%	25.9%	29.0%	27.5%	0.0%	27.7%	27.7%	27.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8.8%	10.2%	8.2%	11.6%	0.0%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.4%	11.0%	10.7%	11.9%	0.0%	11.9%	11.4%	11.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	15.23	12.71	13.6%	12.90	12.90	12.90	14.70	15.70
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	32.4%	31.7%	29.0%	28.3%	26.9%	26.9%	27.2%	26.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.26	3.49	3.70	2.80	2.8	2.8	2.4	2.1

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 25/02/2015

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics										
Population		2,817,420	3,114,379	3,468,086	3,717,786	3,750,000	3,768,000	3,789,000	3,789,000	3,810,000
Females aged 5 - 14		536,391	580,134	605,287	635,293	693,000	699,000	705,000	705,000	711,000
Males aged 5 - 14		269,443	281,567	298,264	311,000	345,000	358,000	371,000	371,000	384,000
Females aged 15 - 34		542,853	265,558	281,326	328,000	354,000	369,000	380,000	380,000	391,000
Males aged 15 - 34		544,107	589,412	622,824	653,817	823,000	835,000	848,000	848,000	861,000
Unemployment		330,847	477,012	467,615	478,212	548,000	604,000	665,000	665,000	732,000
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12	10,594	13,782	4,832	712	159	123	94	94	72
0-2400		29,499	53,260	26,863	10,227	4,357	3,866	3,430	3,430	3,043
R2400-R6000		92,628	105,941	73,625	49,831	33,670	29,876	28,420	28,420	27,034
R6000-R12000		62,363	87,247	82,605	66,287	46,306	41,088	40,992	40,992	40,894
R12000-R18000		112,458	125,131	110,192	96,728	71,156	63,139	62,321	62,321	61,514
R18000-R30000		88,760	88,208	92,250	96,323	76,798	68,145	68,681	68,681	69,221
R30000-R42000		49,534	57,755	69,720	74,907	58,952	52,310	53,854	53,854	55,443
R42000-R54000		39,240	57,799	77,290	78,509	59,323	52,639	55,064	55,064	57,600
R54000-R72000		41,670	46,506	64,743	66,941	51,442	45,646	47,108	47,108	48,617
R72000-R96000		46,485	46,960	60,376	72,883	53,900	47,827	49,153	49,153	50,516
R96000-R132000		36,398	48,662	68,403	78,471	59,940	53,187	55,955	55,955	58,867
R132000-R192000		20,448	53,319	92,415	103,004	85,375	75,756	84,798	84,798	92,920
R192000-R360000		5,545	21,268	47,574	60,647	47,695	42,321	49,711	49,711	58,391
R360000-R600000		2,046	5,325	23,801	36,421	34,399	30,523	37,491	37,491	46,050
R600000-R1200000		436	665	4,932	8,712	7,959	7,062	8,722	8,722	10,772
R1200000-R2400000		43	144	727	1,093	787	698	862	862	1,065
R2400000+										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	774,000	970,000	992,000	960,000	1,111,000	1,111,786	1,112,572	1,112,572	1,113,358
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		2,817,420	3,114,379	3,468,086	3,699	3,750	3,776	3,802	3,802	3,828
Number of poor people in municipal area		773,721	987,825	998,000	920	798	702	617	617	542
Number of households in municipal area		663,962	814,617	833,859	957	1,001	1,021	1,041	1,041	1,041
Number of poor households in municipal area			229,746	269,247	290	325	335	345	345	355
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics										
Formal	3	470,094	595,685	636,932	656,870	778,614	832,528	890,174	890,174	951,812
Informal		193,868	218,932	196,927	185,620	143,316	128,911	115,954	115,954	104,299
Total number of households		663,962	814,617	833,859	842,490	921,930	961,439	1,006,128	1,006,128	1,056,111
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					4,181	7,200	8,500	8,500	
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	4,181	7,200	8,500	8,500	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6				4.3%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.3%
Interest rate - borrowing					10.0%	9.0%	10.5%	11.5%	11.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment					6.5%	5.4%	6.5%	7.5%	7.5%	6.3%
Remuneration increases					9.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%	6.5%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%
Consumption growth (water)					1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7				98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	4,801,196	5,299,753	6,593,467	5,148,302	-	4,822,038	4,382,785	4,132,062
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	1,952,513	1,873,954	4,516,522	2,419,517	-	1,629,894	2,130,432	1,935,678
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	3.30	3.40	3.90	2.80	0	2.80	2.40	2.10
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	1,715,036	2,701,700	2,215,413	3,249,830	-	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	6.8%	4.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.4%	1.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.8%	0.0%	96.8%	96.6%	96.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2.4%	4.5%	8.7%	2.7%	0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99.4%	99.9%	92.3%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	51.7%	0.0%		42.9%	0.0%	57.1%	42.2%	14.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0.1%	7.8%	-3.1%	-1.0%			9.9%	3.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	1.6%	-48.7%	-46.7%	-48.4%			0.5%	1.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5.6%	6.7%		7.0%	0.0%	7.0%	6.9%	6.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	32.5%	42.8%		31.7%	0.0%	30.4%	33.6%	34.4%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		2,147,043	-	-	1,500	(18,369)	(16,869)	2,130,174	2,205,321	2,352,541
Local Government Equitable Share		1,912,773						1,912,773	2,016,358	2,156,904
Finance Management	3	1,250						1,250	1,250	1,300
NRF						564	564	564	-	-
EPWP		34,154						34,154	-	-
NDOT										
Infrastructure Skills Development		25,425			1,500		1,500	26,925	25,000	23,000
Public Transport		120,820						120,820	162,713	171,337
Vuna Awards		-						-		
Integrated City Development		52,621				(18,932)	(18,932)	33,689		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		365,724	-	-	-	64,350	64,350	430,074	373,151	380,354
Health subsidy		70,252						70,252	76,051	80,850
Housing		225,917						225,917	241,667	241,667
Art and Culture		45,004				64,116	64,116	109,120	38,113	41,358
Local Government and Traditional Affairs		1,000						1,000	1,000	1,000
Sport and Recreation		10,000						10,000		
Department of Housing		12,551						12,551	16,320	15,479
Department of Minerals and Energy		1,000				234	234	1,234		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5									
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		71,243	-	-	-	9,472	9,472	80,715	71,194	58,950
European Union		-				1,440	1,440	1,440	-	-
Public Sponsorship		154						154	154	154
KZNPA Subsidy		5,056						5,056	5,309	5,574
Public Contribution Climate		200						200	200	200
LGSETA		34						34	36	38
Reforestation : Green Fund		12,286						12,286	12,271	-
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1,044				500	500	1,544	756	515
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant		52,469						52,469	52,469	52,469
Tsogo Sun						7,000	7,000	7,000		
Metropolis						400	400	400		
SA Agency for Science						133	133	133		
Blowaste 4SP		-						-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	2,584,010	-	-	1,500	55,454	56,954	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		2,590,694	-	-	(8,531)	18,932	10,401	2,601,095	2,787,964	2,940,271
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Urban Settlements Development		1,800,076						1,800,076	1,863,667	1,962,441
Public Transport and Systems		654,751						654,751	747,287	790,043
Equitable Share		77,275						77,275	81,456	87,125
Electricity Demand Side Management		10,000			(10,000)		(10,000)		15,000	15,000
Electrification Programme		15,000						15,000	20,000	22,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		33,592			663		663	34,255	60,554	63,662
Integrated City Development						18,932	18,932	18,932		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					806		806	806		
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		772,846	-	-	-	14,473	14,473	787,318	1,134,880	1,218,397
Sport and Recreation		20,000						20,000		
ICT										
Department of Information Technology										
Art and Culture		120,378						120,378	126,418	131,897
Housing		577,587						577,587	941,500	941,500
Department of Minerals and Energy		4,000				14,473	14,473	18,473		
Department of Housing		50,881						50,881	66,962	145,000
[insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		14,200	-	-	-	4,326	4,326	18,526	250	250
European Union										
DANIDA										
Lotto		14,000						14,000		
Royal Netherlands										
Public Contributions		200				621	621	821	250	250
2010 DB						3,705	3,705	3,705		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	3,377,740	-	-	(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		5,961,750	-	-	(7,031)	93,184	86,153	6,047,903	6,572,760	6,950,763

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		2,147,043	-	-	1,500	(18,369)	(16,869)	2,130,174	2,205,321	2,352,541
Local Government Equitable Share		1,912,773					-	1,912,773	2,016,358	2,156,904
Finance Management		1,250					-	1,250	1,250	1,300
NRF		-				564	564	564	-	-
EPWP		34,154					-	34,154	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development		25,425			1,500		1,500	26,925	25,000	23,000
Public Transport		120,820					-	120,820	162,713	171,337
Intergrated City Development		52,621				(18,932)	(18,932)	33,689		
Provincial Government:		365,724	-	-	-	64,350	64,350	430,074	373,151	380,354
Health subsidy		70,252					-	70,252	76,051	80,850
Housing		225,917					-	225,917	241,667	241,667
Art and Culture		45,004				64,116	64,116	109,120	38,113	41,358
Local Government and Traditional Affairs		1,000					-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Sport and Recreation		10,000					-	10,000		
Department of Housing		12,551					-	12,551	16,320	15,479
Department of Minerals and Energy		1,000				234	234	1,234		
Other grant providers:		71,243	-	-	-	9,472	9,472	80,715	71,194	58,950
European Union		-				1,440	1,440	1,440		
Public Sponsorship		154					-	154	154	154
KZNPA Subsidy		5,056					-	5,056	5,309	5,574
Public Contribution Climate		200					-	200	200	200
LGSETA		34					-	34	36	38
Reforestation : Green Fund		12,286					-	12,286	12,271	-
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1,044				500	500	1,544	756	515
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant		52,469					-	52,469	52,469	52,469
Tsogo Sun						7,000	7,000	7,000		
Metropolis						400	400	400		
SA Agency for Science						133	133	133		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		2,584,010	-	-	1,500	55,454	56,954	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		2,590,694	-	-	(8,531)	18,932	10,401	2,601,095	2,787,964	2,940,271
Urban Settlements Development		1,800,076					-	1,800,076	1,863,667	1,962,441
Public Transport and Systems		654,751					-	654,751	747,287	790,043
Equitable Share		77,275					-	77,275	81,456	87,125
Electricity Demand Side Management		10,000			(10,000)		(10,000)	-	15,000	15,000
Electrification Programme		15,000					-	15,000	20,000	22,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		33,592			663		663	34,255	60,554	63,662
Intergrated City Development						18,932	18,932	18,932		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					806		806	806		
Provincial Government:		772,846	-	-	-	14,473	14,473	787,318	1,134,880	1,218,397
Sport and Recreation		20,000					-	20,000		
Art and Culture		120,378					-	120,378	126,418	131,897
Housing		577,587					-	577,587	941,500	941,500
Department of Minerals and Energy		4,000				14,473	14,473	18,473		
Department of Housing		50,881					-	50,881	66,962	145,000
Other grant providers:		14,200	-	-	-	4,326	4,326	18,526	250	250
Lotto		14,000					-	14,000		
Public Contributions		200				621	621	821	250	250
2010 DB						3,705	3,705	3,705		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		3,377,740	-	-	(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918
Total expenditure of Transfers and Grants		5,961,750	-	-	(7,031)	93,184	86,153	6,047,903	6,572,760	6,950,763

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2,147,043	-	-	1,500	(18,369)	(16,869)	2,130,174	2,205,321	2,352,541
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,147,043	-	-	1,500	(18,369)	(16,869)	2,130,174	2,205,321	2,352,541
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		365,724				64,350	64,350	430,074	373,151	380,354
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		365,724	-	-	-	64,350	64,350	430,074	373,151	380,354
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		71,243				9,472	9,472	80,715	71,194	58,950
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		71,243	-	-	-	9,472	9,472	80,715	71,194	58,950
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		2,584,010	-	-	1,500	55,454	56,954	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		450,000						450,000	400,000	350,000
Current year receipts		2,590,694			(8,531)	18,932	10,401	2,601,095	2,787,964	2,940,271
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,740,694	-	-	(8,531)	18,932	10,401	2,751,095	2,937,964	3,090,271
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		300,000						300,000	250,000	200,000
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		772,847				14,473	14,473	787,319	1,134,880	1,218,396
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		622,847	-	-	-	14,473	14,473	637,319	984,880	1,068,396
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		150,000						150,000	150,000	150,000
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		14,200				4,326	4,326	18,526	250	250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14,200	-	-	-	4,326	4,326	18,526	250	250
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		3,377,741	-	-	(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,940	3,923,094	4,158,917
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		450,000	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	400,000	350,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		5,961,750	-	-	(7,031)	93,184	86,153	6,047,903	6,572,760	6,950,762
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		450,000	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	400,000	350,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>Sporting Organisations</i>	4	49,495						(72)	(72)	49,423	51,920	54,529
<i>Playhouse Company</i>		3,803								3,803	4,192	4,402
<i>Durban Arts Association</i>		2,800								2,800	3,000	3,000
<i>Natal Philharmonic Orchestra</i>		7,816								7,816	8,617	9,047
<i>Tourism Indaba</i>		14,500								14,500	18,246	19,158
<i>Trade Point Durban</i>		1,206								1,206	1,206	1,206
<i>Food Aid Program</i>		27,031						(4,374)	(4,374)	22,657	17,856	18,722
<i>Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit</i>		16,958						(1,200)	(1,200)	15,758	16,915	16,873
<i>SAAMBR - Subsidy</i>		60,422								60,422	64,651	69,177
<i>ICC</i>												
<i>Stable Theatre</i>		506								506	537	537
<i>Other</i>		20,678						1,060	1,060	21,738	26,390	27,922
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		205,214	-	-	-	-	-	(4,585)	(4,585)	200,629	213,530	224,574
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	205,214	-	-	-	-	-	(4,585)	(4,585)	200,629	213,530	224,574

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 25/02/2015

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H
R thousands										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		55,836								55,836
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,077								6,077
Medical Aid Contributions		1,627								1,627
Motor Vehicle Allowance		21,468								21,468
Other benefits and allowances		8,018								8,018
Sub Total - Councillors		93,026	-							93,026
% increase			(0)							-
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		20,233								20,233
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,956								1,956
Medical Aid Contributions		521								521
Performance Bonus		1,483								1,483
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,784								4,784
Other benefits and allowances		2,005								2,005
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		30,983	-							30,983
% increase			(0)							-
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,460,278						16,524	16,524	5,476,802
Pension and UIF Contributions		920,579						8,792	8,792	929,372
Medical Aid Contributions		496,278						8,691	8,691	504,969
Overtime		354,311						14,652	14,652	368,963
Motor Vehicle Allowance		195,503						8,351	8,351	203,854
Cellphone Allowance		16,519						344	344	16,863
Housing Allowances		18,325						364	364	18,689
Other benefits and allowances		70,629						5,920	5,920	76,549
Payments in lieu of leave		15,000								15,000
Long service awards		750								750
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		7,548,171	-	-	-	-	-	63,639	63,639	7,611,810
% increase										
Total Parent Municipality		7,672,179	-	-	-	-	-	63,639	63,639	7,735,819
Board Members of Entities										
Board Fees		937								937
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	937
% increase										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11,969								11,969
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,285								1,285
Medical Aid Contributions		143								143
Performance Bonus		652								652
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		14,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,049
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		104,118						(4,830)	(4,830)	99,288
Pension and UIF Contributions		11,302								11,302
Medical Aid Contributions		3,374								3,374
Overtime		1,732								1,732
Performance Bonus		2,530								2,530
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		123,056	-	-	-	-	-	(4,830)	(4,830)	118,226
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		138,042	-	-	-	-	-	(4,830)	(4,830)	133,212
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION		7,810,221	-	-	-	-	-	58,809	58,809	7,869,031
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		7,716,258	-	-	-	-	-	58,809	58,809	7,775,068

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 25/02/2015

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2016/17 Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue by Vote																		
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	11,573	23,437	8,924	17,553	17,577	14,861	8,417	124,680	4,240	4,333	3,749	39,620	278,963	285,543	289,521		
	Vote 2 - Finance	1,367,444	722,377	470,784	519,745	465,878	1,495,662	507,095	437,725	658,612	536,452	536,428	1,111,575	8,829,779	9,394,461	10,067,174		
	Vote 3 - Governance	205	897	190	854	1,239	437	(1,520)	106	200	309	354	(497)	2,774	2,952	2,934		
	Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	14,657	833	(2,686)	0	2,725	(14,638)	2,363	54	1,677	1,714	1,483	4,578	12,860	13,503	14,178		
	Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	12,663	14,059	25,480	24,937	21,182	28,245	7,471	6,500	5,782	6,051	4,365	271,555	271,555	305,197	303,495		
	Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	16,276	16,041	20,907	16,639	16,127	28,502	12,838	16,530	12,429	12,702	10,989	294,308	416,289	416,289	303,217		
	Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	302,780	563,152	322,522	459,507	585,796	388,233	228,875	282,711	152,149	490,154	257,701	511,936	4,531,516	5,363,577	5,757,707		
	Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	899,354	995,240	930,041	914,681	834,888	927,810	895,047	834,117	782,318	874,682	982,228	1,189,534	11,063,940	11,980,420	12,858,803		
	Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	253,632	512,942	342,150	359,380	520,766	327,456	360,912	273,518	275,833	281,896	247,876	320,153	4,076,514	4,154,832	4,414,886		
	Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	2,901	8,170	5,874	11,065	7,376	3,807	3,019	4,483	3,946	4,033	3,489	210,213	268,177	282,795	284,009		
	Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	204	6,779	13,922	6,986	6,582	7,129	206	14,489	5,726	5,851	5,062	4,519	77,456	83,132	86,972		
	Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	414	725	755	582	686	367	863	614	523	535	463	1,428	7,955	8,512	9,063		
	Vote 13 - Durban ICC	10,004	20,415	16,895	21,790	23,341	8,719	5,263	13,527	13,527	13,527	13,527	7,390	167,725	168,902	176,969		
	Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park	12,870	11,720	11,193	15,009	12,347	34,076	23,467	16,760	16,760	16,760	16,760	8,672	196,394	216,175	231,925		
	Total Revenue by Vote	2,904,978	2,902,788	2,166,851	2,370,729	2,516,509	3,230,465	2,054,316	2,025,813	1,933,722	2,246,000	2,084,473	3,762,250	29,484,189	30,201,895	32,563,118	34,823,127	
Expenditure by Vote																		
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	114,387	111,348	95,050	114,330	165,863	188,374	104,255	58,439	59,680	62,259	65,662	310,027	1,429,694	1,486,741	1,590,252		
	Vote 2 - Finance	117,108	146,010	82,982	160,796	200,635	160,394	127,917	216,989	163,718	125,635	184,531	765,895	2,452,610	2,623,986	2,749,333		
	Vote 3 - Governance	42,710	43,557	35,438	51,070	48,882	55,157	41,916	26,696	25,180	71,343	27,712	87,374	557,035	525,562	553,791		
	Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	27,905	26,737	25,924	29,930	41,584	30,187	27,082	18,237	22,701	68,756	24,984	67,403	411,433	438,689	480,265		
	Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	68,305	71,717	38,907	80,206	73,393	63,905	74,732	26,183	32,699	124,472	36,208	255,343	946,269	987,119	1,024,893		
	Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	165,523	195,072	184,048	198,112	274,269	210,341	204,809	498,073	174,563	382,105	192,119	(129,384)	2,547,648	2,607,952	2,777,801		
	Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	304,088	374,009	302,655	385,458	417,627	364,036	366,612	372,963	278,200	289,264	306,271	695,027	4,456,211	4,831,417	5,202,044		
	Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	1,042,399	922,357	744,249	707,724	733,629	737,963	667,766	492,633	827,786	819,323	1,212,037	792,093	9,699,959	10,415,543	11,204,878		
	Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	143,862	332,651	219,273	320,397	388,387	282,173	268,309	286,703	270,652	214,076	225,848	719,506	3,661,838	3,928,007	4,211,931		
	Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	18,663	34,133	26,930	29,502	51,100	83,157	22,519	6,192	286,832	6,526	6,885	(247,644)	324,796	344,172	346,296		
	Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	2,927	3,957	2,840	4,083	4,596	4,453	4,110	1,492	3,425	3,573	3,769	22,309	61,534	65,771	69,991		
	Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	326	336	300	635	539	323	815	216	400	417	440	2,485	7,242	7,723	8,246		
	Vote 13 - Durban ICC	10,567	13,512	13,732	14,896	20,292	10,867	9,887	13,401	13,401	13,401	13,401	8,976	156,333	167,110	176,450		
	Vote 14 - Ushaka Marine Theme Park	15,934	16,614	16,198	16,998	17,707	25,990	27,209	19,688	19,688	19,688	19,688	14,888	229,990	254,790	268,407		
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2,074,703	2,292,010	1,788,526	2,112,136	2,438,503	2,177,321	1,947,936	2,047,906	2,179,125	2,200,841	2,319,577	3,364,009	26,942,593	26,942,593	28,684,601	30,639,577	
	Surplus / (Deficit)	830,275	610,777	378,325	258,594	78,006	1,053,145	106,380	(22,093)	(245,403)	48,159	(235,103)	388,240	2,541,596	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550	

R thousands	Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July year Budget	Budget Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2016/17 Adjusted Budget	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue - Standard																			
	Governance and administration		1,384,546	732,443	475,108	527,342	477,415	1,492,239	506,761	706,388	538,335	623,350	631,430	873,891	8,969,048	9,535,484	10,210,046		
	Executive and council		52	6,798	98	5,164	6,400	8,794	(2,683)	346	232	238	206	78,836	104,480	104,480	104,481		
	Budget and treasury office		1,355,495	710,618	463,277	504,840	456,378	1,482,182	493,180	686,438	512,970	597,426	609,003	739,957	8,611,766	9,158,732	9,820,606		
	Corporate services		28,998	15,027	11,733	17,337	14,637	1,264	19,604	25,133	22,221	25,686	22,221	54,898	252,802	271,272	284,959		
	Community and public safety		83,145	118,142	113,452	121,549	108,481	125,592	45,420	31,095	125,028	127,776	110,543	668,712	1,779,635	2,222,411	2,428,997		
	Community and social services		3,122	4,508	8,488	6,747	5,975	4,176	6,665	3,335	3,603	3,682	3,186	219,910	273,398	196,793	206,957		
	Sport and recreation		19,205	13,708	22,373	18,525	16,168	17,686	(5,309)	5,029	3,425	3,500	3,028	4,486	121,793	121,793	92,711	96,075	
	Public safety		6,406	12,630	87	6,257	7,671	8,371	10,703	13,013	11,108	11,352	9,821	37,432	134,850	140,326	147,321		
	Housing		54,404	86,646	81,785	89,476	78,107	89,474	31,761	9,714	102,223	104,470	90,380	349,902	1,168,343	1,616,431	1,897,695		
	Health		6	650	719	545	960	5,584	1,589	4	4,670	4,772	4,129	58,012	81,250	76,149	80,948		
	Economic and environmental services		96,323	84,088	75,186	207,047	108,348	140,449	63,435	38,884	68,588	68,264	61,666	289,082	1,301,380	1,406,659	1,508,745		
	Planning and development		4,804	9,767	12,417	18,500	13,071	24,201	11,431	3,508	4,297	2,560	4,843	99,591	208,988	201,227	208,464		
	Road transport		91,519	74,322	62,799	188,538	94,710	116,248	51,715	36,237	63,921	65,326	56,515	174,461	1,075,311	1,192,684	1,299,830		
	Environmental protection		-	-	(29)	10	567	-	288	370	378	378	327	15,030	17,081	12,748	451		
	Trading services		1,316,284	1,927,564	1,458,716	1,469,642	1,778,630	1,421,466	1,407,949	1,230,834	1,193,475	1,421,131	1,273,479	1,791,381	17,690,550	18,809,592	20,155,722		
	Electricity		898,354	996,698	936,158	916,288	836,947	927,810	898,390	799,027	720,228	937,482	885,060	1,370,877	11,094,079	12,012,970	12,893,958		
	Water		253,632	512,942	342,150	359,380	520,766	327,456	380,912	290,423	292,881	299,319	258,950	257,703	4,076,514	4,154,832	4,414,886		
	Waste water management		108,418	231,084	136,010	150,730	255,444	121,417	105,257	89,327	110,143	112,565	97,383	121,855	1,640,633	1,711,461	1,849,624		
	Waste management		53,880	166,861	44,398	43,244	165,472	44,784	43,390	52,057	70,222	71,765	62,086	41,145	879,325	930,339	997,254		
	Other		24,681	40,549	44,389	45,149	43,636	51,019	30,752	18,612	8,296	8,478	7,335	138,385	461,283	488,972	519,618		
	Total Revenue - Standard		2,904,978	2,902,788	2,166,851	2,370,729	2,516,909	3,230,465	2,054,317	2,025,813	1,933,722	2,249,000	2,084,473	3,762,251	30,201,895	32,563,118	34,823,127		
	Expenditure - Standard		213,385	225,823	146,095	246,685	310,959	268,302	204,952	297,939	335,601	316,461	330,781	764,655	3,661,839	3,650,492	4,052,484		
	Executive and council		29,814	29,069	23,356	32,346	30,796	39,057	28,752	28,885	25,022	26,103	27,538	82,386	403,123	390,002	416,111		
	Budget and treasury office		83,907	92,229	30,267	106,732	134,454	109,483	79,301	131,876	131,517	135,384	84,633	595,632	1,715,415	1,851,364	1,923,077		
	Corporate services		98,664	104,525	92,472	107,607	145,710	119,762	96,899	137,178	179,062	154,975	218,609	86,638	1,543,301	1,609,125	1,713,296		
	Community and public safety		305,218	379,228	346,074	386,425	506,839	470,525	379,202	425,242	416,303	383,630	395,584	299,193	4,703,463	4,901,598	5,208,606		
	Community and social services		45,904	70,378	49,634	77,693	69,095	56,556	64,900	57,102	89,104	69,112	72,913	156,588	876,979	839,982	895,842		
	Sport and recreation		78,467	88,336	77,969	94,460	120,731	102,545	100,590	130,575	109,715	102,535	108,173	80,544	1,194,638	1,242,708	1,306,498		
	Public safety		106,464	115,332	120,879	120,465	174,129	158,961	127,381	142,868	142,807	134,079	132,310	30,149	1,505,824	1,609,181	1,718,655		
	Housing		48,539	74,572	65,047	71,920	94,457	120,226	55,275	59,044	52,241	54,498	57,494	96,274	850,527	915,814	977,065		
	Health		27,844	30,610	32,545	31,888	48,427	32,237	30,057	36,653	22,437	23,406	24,693	(64,301)	275,495	293,913	310,546		
	Economic and environmental services		220,115	229,561	167,045	230,296	259,989	227,139	201,783	228,773	211,474	244,229	142,667	477,361	2,840,430	3,014,779	3,173,267		
	Planning and development		68,869	64,531	49,772	68,120	83,746	63,780	50,489	77,214	71,457	90,306	36,383	112,840	837,508	843,009	900,097		
	Road transport		136,946	154,417	107,726	150,855	159,187	151,619	140,036	137,947	125,973	139,272	90,827	316,721	1,811,527	1,972,648	2,074,852		
	Environmental protection		14,300	10,612	9,547	11,321	17,055	11,740	11,258	13,611	14,044	14,651	15,457	47,789	191,395	198,122	198,318		
	Trading services		1,295,806	1,415,366	1,094,810	1,195,732	1,309,258	1,162,405	1,114,884	1,087,045	1,201,395	1,241,548	1,434,750	1,596,237	15,149,256	16,277,628	17,528,759		
	Electricity		1,030,411	908,612	730,240	690,795	716,858	734,622	651,785	666,372	759,390	765,166	957,670	839,582	9,471,504	10,172,679	10,946,607		
	Water		143,861	332,651	219,274	320,396	388,387	262,171	268,662	217,969	260,111	271,349	286,271	690,735	3,661,838	3,928,007	4,211,931		
	Waste water management		65,216	91,506	66,218	98,058	108,785	91,057	96,723	99,285	89,131	88,261	88,716	143,653	1,136,590	1,246,602	1,372,967		
	Waste management		56,317	82,598	69,078	86,483	95,227	74,554	97,714	103,438	92,763	96,771	102,093	(77,713)	879,325	930,339	997,254		
	Other		40,180	42,034	34,502	42,998	51,458	48,951	47,115	8,908	14,353	14,973	15,796	226,340	387,607	640,104	676,461		
	Total Expenditure - Standard		2,074,703	2,292,011	1,788,526	2,112,136	2,438,502	2,177,321	1,947,936	2,047,906	2,179,125	2,200,841	2,319,577	3,364,007	23,514,557	26,942,593	28,684,601		
	Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		830,275	610,777	378,325	258,593	78,006	1,053,143	106,381	(22,093)	(245,403)	48,159	(235,105)	398,244	6,687,339	3,259,302	3,878,517	4,183,550	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 25/02/2015

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2016/17 Adjusted Budget
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Revenue By Source																
	Property rates	489,989	484,644	444,713	470,176	502,813	430,164	478,687	365,070	226,439	375,599	727,734	5,392,883	5,392,883	5,753,704	6,185,232	
	Property rates - penalties & collection charges	12,702	12,751	7,871	7,997	12,523	12,724	13,101	13,944	18,850	20,456	(9,022)	129,085	129,085	119,085	108,331	
	Service charges - electricity revenue	881,216	956,454	882,273	875,900	801,627	855,533	890,406	864,404	962,393	904,969	590,019	10,477,612	10,477,612	11,315,156	12,163,375	
	Service charges - water revenue	225,676	249,853	258,266	257,844	256,750	222,153	242,176	275,672	266,429	281,179	95,919	2,879,423	2,879,423	3,088,486	3,305,277	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	59,539	64,860	70,652	68,169	70,952	63,270	66,241	81,601	65,475	48,996	46,420	776,193	776,193	839,106	904,793	
	Service charges - refuse	42,780	41,855	43,242	42,577	44,055	43,667	42,580	41,763	40,441	44,662	46,490	513,927	513,927	545,180	585,320	
	Service charges - other	8,160	17,587	22,877	14,130	16,583	15,355	12,945	27,724	14,374	13,496	(33,251)	143,495	143,495	151,045	155,632	
	Rental of facilities and equipment	30,348	39,372	33,701	52,032	38,093	33,306	27,188	40,824	45,193	24,438	44,578	451,237	451,237	471,349	496,089	
	Interest earned - external investments	33,943	31,632	38,756	27,659	23,677	36,996	24,167	24,984	27,862	25,361	18,769	497,232	497,232	554,749	585,901	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12,323	15,693	13,077	15,084	14,738	14,232	15,218	7,794	7,502	7,723	10,628	114,629	114,629	119,062	124,045	
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fines	5,106	11,531	(183)	5,300	6,864	3,820	6,042	12,896	8,846	7,164	7,845	113,756	113,756	119,428	125,372	
	Licenses and permits	3,620	2,518	410	2,398	2,090	121	2,591	4,056	2,337	2,131	2,203	25,094	25,094	26,024	26,148	
	Agency services	-	783	2,529	777	703	1,079	887	1,083	974	1,083	2,674	12,744	12,744	13,470	14,224	
	Transfers recognised - operational	788,977	1,513	(25,809)	38,326	318,800	365,080	(21,055)	145,433	(29,744)	188,152	765,077	2,640,964	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845	
	Other revenue	62,753	702,463	52,610	52,792	51,541	700,161	34,748	20,530	97,011	136,089	615,407	2,592,393	2,592,393	2,840,222	3,058,334	
	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	984	61	1,620	1,900	1,337	-	(379)	877	57	26,842	34,289	34,289	34,290	34,291	
	Total Revenue	2,657,414	2,834,501	1,845,047	1,932,081	2,163,700	2,797,938	1,835,696	1,927,123	1,755,261	2,061,756	3,119,716	26,794,956	26,794,956	28,640,024	30,664,209	
	Expenditure By Type																
	Employee related costs	534,528	541,774	577,760	561,091	882,005	636,280	555,441	524,876	539,696	538,556	974,610	7,412,240	7,412,240	7,936,573	8,498,776	
	Remuneration of councillors	7,979	8,032	8,137	7,944	8,161	8,031	7,953	9,495	5,068	19,034	(3,129)	93,026	93,026	97,669	102,549	
	Debt impairment	10,873	10,456	11,312	10,964	10,847	10,965	10,916	117,565	68,708	45,771	213,031	569,329	569,329	600,550	633,071	
	Depreciation & asset impairment	160,209	157,961	156,361	164,976	164,983	164,329	182,883	166,100	140,333	169,354	185,020	1,998,044	1,998,044	2,065,619	2,201,170	
	Finance charges	100,080	100,054	(86,894)	130,435	130,433	133,156	34,112	74,275	112,031	162,551	200,922	1,177,331	1,177,331	1,211,216	1,233,570	
	Bulk purchases	835,342	872,315	690,456	650,907	620,020	601,368	632,324	648,322	705,388	670,978	907,343	8,519,622	8,519,622	9,201,880	9,939,030	
	Other materials	1,921	4,551	4,370	4,943	4,085	59	4,780	3,080	1,006	1,083	(28,448)	2,604	2,604	2,737	2,859	
	Contracted services	219,365	324,593	250,022	297,345	316,149	421,377	291,514	301,769	375,934	313,702	502,837	3,740,191	3,740,191	3,972,445	4,229,200	
	Grants and subsidies	10,584	23,137	(2,380)	30,666	12,435	9,955	21,229	12,907	5,970	28,535	29,697	200,629	200,629	213,530	224,574	
	Other expenditure	193,821	249,152	177,382	253,364	289,339	192,258	206,732	188,424	224,960	251,267	749,686	3,229,292	3,229,292	3,382,115	3,575,506	
	Loss on disposal of PPE	-	(5)	-	112	46	143	52	74	10	9	(188)	285	285	268	271	
	Total Expenditure	2,074,703	2,292,010	1,788,526	2,112,137	2,438,503	2,177,321	1,947,936	2,047,906	2,179,125	2,200,841	3,364,007	26,942,593	26,942,593	28,684,601	30,639,577	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	582,711	342,490	56,521	(180,056)	(274,804)	620,618	(112,240)	(120,783)	(423,864)	(139,085)	(244,291)	(147,637)	(147,637)	(44,577)	24,632	
	Transfers recognised - capital	247,564	266,287	321,804	438,848	352,809	432,527	218,620	96,669	178,461	187,244	642,534	3,406,939	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918	
	Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	830,275	610,777	378,325	258,893	76,005	1,053,145	106,380	(22,094)	(245,403)	48,159	398,244	(147,637)	(147,637)	3,259,302	4,183,550	

R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Monthly cash flows												Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	2015/16	2016/17
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Cash Receipts by Source																
Property rates	1	459,989	454,644	444,713	470,776	502,613	430,164	478,687	365,070	226,439	375,589	727,734	5,332,883	5,332,883	5,753,704	6,185,232
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		12,702	12,751	7,871	7,871	12,523	12,724	13,101	13,944	18,850	20,456	(9,022)	120,085	120,085	119,085	108,331
Service charges - electricity revenue		851,216	956,454	882,273	875,800	801,627	855,533	890,406	864,404	904,989	589,019	10,477,612	10,477,612	11,315,156	12,183,375	12,183,375
Service charges - water revenue		225,676	249,853	258,266	257,844	256,750	222,153	242,176	275,672	266,429	267,507	95,919	2,879,423	2,879,423	3,068,486	3,305,277
Service charges - sanitation revenue		59,839	64,860	68,669	68,169	70,952	66,241	66,241	66,241	66,241	48,996	46,420	776,193	776,193	839,106	904,783
Service charges - refuse		42,780	41,555	43,242	42,277	44,055	43,687	42,890	41,763	40,441	44,662	46,490	513,927	513,927	545,180	585,320
Service charges - other		8,160	17,387	22,871	14,130	16,983	15,355	12,445	27,724	13,496	13,496	(33,251)	143,495	143,495	151,045	156,632
Rental of facilities and equipment		30,348	30,372	33,701	52,032	38,093	33,306	27,188	24,438	44,578	42,164	451,237	451,237	471,349	496,089	496,089
Interest earned - external investments		33,943	31,632	38,756	27,459	23,677	36,996	24,167	24,994	27,882	25,561	183,416	497,232	497,232	554,749	565,901
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12,323	15,693	13,077	15,084	14,738	14,232	15,218	7,734	7,502	7,723	(19,324)	114,629	114,629	119,062	124,045
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		5,106	11,531	(18)	5,300	6,864	3,820	6,042	12,886	8,846	7,164	38,525	113,756	113,756	119,428	125,372
Licences and permits		3,620	2,518	410	2,388	2,080	121	2,891	4,056	2,337	2,203	628	25,094	25,094	26,024	26,148
Agency services		-	783	2,529	777	703	143	2,679	857	1,093	1,274	12,744	12,744	13,470	14,224	14,224
Transfer receipts - operational		758,977	1,513	(25,809)	38,326	316,800	365,080	(2,105)	145,433	(29,744)	181,152	769,077	2,640,964	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845
Other revenue		62,753	702,463	52,610	52,792	700,161	700,161	(22,973)	34,748	138,089	66,287	1,954,013	1,954,013	2,092,015	2,235,264	2,235,264
Cash Receipts by Source		2,657,414	2,633,307	1,844,986	1,930,462	2,161,799	2,796,601	1,835,686	1,927,502	1,754,384	2,061,689	2,454,494	26,122,288	26,122,288	27,857,527	29,826,848
Other Cash Flows by Source		382,835	-	1,879	5,750	3,756	750,030	-	128,621	240,238	25,341	1,641,519	3,408,939	3,408,939	3,823,094	4,138,948
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	(5)	-	112	46	143	52	52	34,231	(289)	34,231	34,289	34,289	34,290	34,291
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		3,040,249	2,633,302	1,846,865	1,936,214	2,165,601	3,546,774	1,835,748	2,056,123	1,985,353	2,301,937	5,158,246	29,535,515	29,535,515	32,880,586	35,969,947
Cash Payments by Type		534,528	541,774	577,760	561,081	882,005	636,280	555,441	524,876	538,696	538,596	974,610	7,412,240	7,412,240	7,396,573	8,488,776
Employee related costs		7,979	8,032	8,137	7,944	8,161	8,031	7,953	9,495	5,068	19,034	(3,129)	93,026	93,026	97,669	102,549
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs		(100,080)	(100,054)	86,884	(130,433)	(130,433)	(133,156)	(94,112)	74,275	112,031	162,551	1,263,677	1,177,331	1,177,331	1,211,216	1,238,570
Interest paid		843,950	731,561	550,829	510,180	480,349	466,089	490,297	488,931	531,967	506,017	516,484	6,973,528	6,973,528	7,531,410	8,133,923
Bulk purchases - Electricity		126,124	140,753	138,704	140,728	139,671	135,289	142,027	122,233	132,992	126,504	71,970	1,546,094	1,546,094	1,670,470	1,804,108
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		1,921	4,851	4,370	4,843	4,085	59	4,780	3,060	1,006	1,093	(28,448)	2,604	2,604	2,737	2,859
Other materials		219,365	324,593	250,022	297,345	316,149	421,377	291,514	301,789	375,934	313,702	502,637	3,740,191	3,740,191	3,972,445	4,229,200
Contracted services		10,584	23,37	(2,380)	30,656	12,435	9,355	21,229	12,907	28,535	28,535	29,587	200,629	200,629	213,530	224,574
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		198,821	249,152	177,392	253,384	289,339	192,298	206,732	188,424	224,980	251,267	1,034,622	3,514,228	3,514,228	2,962,963	2,962,979
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses		1,838,191	1,923,490	1,791,717	1,675,214	2,001,761	1,735,571	1,685,861	1,727,009	1,925,645	1,947,290	4,343,327	24,657,267	24,657,267	25,593,012	27,168,938
Cash Payments by Type		341,713	361,603	340,570	624,922	511,842	481,675	373,369	6,989,212	6,944,575	6,944,575	2,637,655	5,673,549	5,673,549	6,529,931	7,109,357
Capital assets		-	37,704	272,626	58,018	-	207,772	-	-	-	-	416,919	983,038	983,038	1,190,866	1,083,477
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		2,179,904	2,322,897	2,404,913	2,338,154	2,515,803	2,425,018	2,059,240	1,727,009	1,929,645	1,947,290	7,339,901	31,323,835	31,323,835	33,339,839	35,339,772
Total Cash Payments by Type		866,345	310,505	(558,047)	(461,830)	(346,002)	1,121,216	(23,828)	327,114	53,708	334,687	(2,241,655)	(1,760,339)	(1,760,339)	(439,252)	(290,274)
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD		5,522,459	6,693,309	6,155,822	6,155,822	5,714,342	5,365,292	6,467,985	6,263,703	6,844,525	6,844,525	7,063,692	4,822,037	4,822,037	4,822,037	4,382,785
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		6,382,804	6,693,309	6,135,262	5,713,632	5,365,459	6,467,185	6,263,703	6,590,817	6,644,525	6,644,525	7,063,692	4,822,037	4,822,037	4,822,037	4,382,785
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2016/17 Adjusted Budget
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		12,886	13,810	15,056	12,932	7,337	17,149	11,608	45,390	59,601	28,415	48,507	60,762	331,453	536,236	555,622
Executive and council		808	86	(189)	1,687	146	655	207	26,369	53,103	10,322	10,549	(79,957)	23,766	385,455	368,403
Budget and treasury office		7,712	5,544	9,250	5,778	2,756	13,200	10,521	17,448	5,927	17,358	34,836	34,530	164,860	136,131	186,360
Corporate services		4,366	8,180	5,995	5,487	4,435	3,294	880	1,573	571	735	1,122	106,190	142,828	14,650	859
Community and public safety		180,767	174,791	191,884	190,661	193,453	192,011	102,480	129,681	75,137	111,121	85,502	(60,920)	1,026,668	1,696,047	1,991,614
Community and social services		494	2,076	3,505	3,498	2,938	4,433	1,349	23,821	11,156	15,548	24,641	75,003	168,461	220,690	455,279
Sport and recreation		1,049	1,051	1,135	1,361	714	2,001	1,231	3,548	1,661	2,316	3,670	3,257	22,994	27,138	29,120
Public safety		589	3,185	11,378	4,772	2,551	4,369	275	13,716	6,424	8,953	14,188	30,437	100,837	96,819	76,480
Housing		178,288	167,300	174,167	177,674	186,566	178,642	92,060	84,510	53,983	81,638	38,877	(706,318)	707,597	1,327,400	1,411,535
Health		347	1,179	1,699	3,356	684	2,366	7,565	4,086	1,913	2,687	4,226	(3,300)	26,789	24,000	17,200
Economic and environmental services		61,966	85,630	73,813	220,992	123,268	97,766	157,044	215,110	143,948	212,107	118,181	280,495	1,790,320	1,974,793	2,135,450
Planning and development		4,175	17,238	8,772	27,464	20,791	13,563	22,802	14,815	16,004	18,620	26,040	9,998	200,282	243,315	312,466
Road transport		57,791	68,392	65,041	193,528	102,477	84,203	134,242	200,295	127,944	193,487	92,141	270,497	1,590,038	1,731,478	1,822,984
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		84,600	136,879	182,141	198,899	185,825	163,253	101,837	264,657	227,063	244,952	157,986	513,664	2,461,756	2,231,563	2,379,171
Electricity		27,551	40,389	41,449	40,606	38,943	23,642	31,220	55,966	57,710	57,802	58,483	205,086	678,857	676,100	711,420
Water		22,770	57,247	76,969	66,685	82,739	88,031	28,220	112,823	108,115	94,541	55,391	46,669	842,200	782,100	834,795
Waste water management		33,660	34,593	52,612	86,178	57,317	47,938	42,157	83,693	53,461	80,849	38,501	234,891	845,851	677,400	692,576
Waste management		619	4,650	11,111	3,430	6,826	3,642	240	12,175	7,777	11,761	5,601	27,017	94,848	95,963	140,380
Other		1,494	644	630	1,438	1,959	11,496	400	8,315	6,366	7,150	9,794	13,664	63,351	91,292	47,500
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard		341,713	411,754	463,524	624,922	511,842	481,675	373,369	663,153	512,115	603,745	418,070	267,665	5,673,548	6,529,931	7,109,357

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		2,758,101	-	-	-	-	-	17,099	17,099	2,775,200	2,943,753	3,005,079	
Infrastructure - Road transport		30,601	-	-	-	-	-	93,983	93,983	124,584	23,805	24,000	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		14,401	-	-	-	-	-	93,983	93,983	108,384	23,805	24,000	
Storm water		16,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,200	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		378,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378,972	262,161	270,896	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		369,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369,027	252,071	261,296	
Street Lighting		9,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,945	10,090	9,600	
Infrastructure - Water		673,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673,250	638,000	660,795	
Dams & Reservoirs		83,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,280	36,300	56,445	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		589,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589,970	601,700	604,350	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		666,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	666,050	642,700	646,576	
Reticulation		338,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338,750	347,850	467,576	
Sewerage purification		327,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,300	294,850	179,000	
Infrastructure - Other		1,009,228	-	-	-	-	-	(76,884)	(76,884)	932,344	1,377,087	1,402,812	
Refuse		44,000	-	-	-	-	-	(7,087)	(7,087)	36,913	32,850	58,100	
Transportation	2	835,228	-	-	-	-	-	(76,665)	(76,665)	758,563	958,337	958,812	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	3	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,868	6,868	136,868	385,900	385,900	
Community		152,437	-	-	-	-	-	17,340	17,340	169,777	192,396	410,160	
Sports Fields & stadia		875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	5,638	-	
Swimming pools		16,964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,964	9,000	7,200	
Libraries		45,492	-	-	-	-	-	(3,856)	(3,856)	41,636	123,781	284,720	
Fire, safety & emergency		27,469	-	-	-	-	-	3,266	3,266	30,735	16,659	21,360	
Clinics		10,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,480	8,000	17,200	
Museums & Art Galleries		15,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,800	4,118	54,080	
Cemeteries		950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	1,830	12,000	
Other		34,407	-	-	-	-	-	17,930	17,930	52,337	23,370	13,600	
Other assets		989,727	-	-	-	-	-	34,708	34,708	1,024,435	1,195,384	1,244,748	
General vehicles		29,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,600	49,850	139,400	
Specialised vehicles	18	73,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,024	111,104	131,040	
Plant & equipment		150,120	-	-	-	-	-	(2,450)	(2,450)	147,670	199,744	113,993	
Computers - hardware/equipment		89,260	-	-	-	-	-	37,025	37,025	126,285	95,630	98,534	
Furniture and other office equipment		77,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,107	47,535	38,951	
Markets		450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	17,550	15,840	
Other Buildings		113,646	-	-	-	-	-	1,967	1,967	115,613	30,521	23,590	
Other		456,520	-	-	-	-	-	(1,834)	(1,834)	454,686	643,450	683,400	
Intangibles		2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	5,150	7,000	
Computers - software & programming		2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	5,150	7,000	
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	3,902,965	-	-	-	-	-	69,147	69,147	3,972,112	4,336,683	4,666,987	
Specialised vehicles	18	73,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,024	111,104	131,040	
Refuse		62,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,800	78,100	100,000	
Fire		5,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,724	23,004	19,040	
Conservancy		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	10,000	12,000	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		1,210,657	-	-	-	-	-	(69,287)	(69,287)	1,141,370	1,282,539	1,439,626
Infrastructure - Road transport		658,820	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	658,680	624,386	701,142
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		608,020	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	607,880	554,084	590,000
<i>Storm water</i>		50,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,800	70,302	111,142
Infrastructure - Electricity		292,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292,427	393,955	420,294
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		292,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292,427	393,955	420,294
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		139,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,500	115,150	138,000
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	7,200	7,500
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		135,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,000	107,950	130,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation		25,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,700	31,700	43,000
<i>Reticulation</i>		16,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,200	22,400	36,000
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	9,300	7,000
Infrastructure - Other		94,210	-	-	-	-	-	(69,147)	(69,147)	25,063	117,348	137,190
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,673	7,000
<i>Transportation</i>	2	94,210	-	-	-	-	-	(69,147)	(69,147)	25,063	115,675	130,190
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		120,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,598	141,016	140,079
Parks & gardens		13,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,437	17,100	20,400
Sports Fields & stadia		8,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,519	9,300	18,320
Swimming pools		16,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,868	26,861	8,000
Community halls		3,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,129	4,653	5,679
Libraries		8,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,970	10,000	23,600
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		18,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,448	33,306	21,280
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	16,000	-
Museums & Art Galleries		30,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,270	21,546	35,600
Cemeteries		2,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,107	1,800	4,000
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,850	450	3,200
Other assets		474,101	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	474,331	764,543	855,665
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,801	9,530
Markets		2,430	-	-	-	-	-	3,640	3,640	6,070	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	13,090	13,090	13,090	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		471,671	-	-	-	-	-	(16,500)	(16,500)	455,171	754,742	846,135
Intangibles		2,700	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	2,610	5,150	7,000
Computers - software & programming		2,700	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	2,610	5,150	7,000
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	1,808,056	-	-	-	-	-	(69,147)	(69,147)	1,738,909	2,193,248	2,442,370

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		2,146,022	-	-	-	-	-	(21,712)	(21,712)	2,124,310	2,301,269	2,479,637
Infrastructure - Road transport		480,954	-	-	-	-	-	(339)	(339)	480,615	492,043	513,975
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		411,028	-	-	-	-	-	(285)	(285)	410,743	418,561	440,239
<i>Storm water</i>		69,926	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	69,872	73,482	73,736
Infrastructure - Electricity		834,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	834,949	900,881	972,039
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		829,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	829,334	894,878	965,621
<i>Street Lighting</i>		5,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,615	6,003	6,418
Infrastructure - Water		526,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526,666	579,333	637,267
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		526,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526,666	579,333	637,267
Infrastructure - Sanitation		293,211	-	-	-	-	-	(21,873)	(21,873)	271,338	318,249	345,044
<i>Reticulation</i>		293,211	-	-	-	-	-	(21,873)	(21,873)	271,338	318,249	345,044
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		10,241	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	10,741	10,763	11,312
<i>Refuse</i>		10,241	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	10,741	10,763	11,312
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		392,901	-	-	-	-	-	9,384	9,384	402,285	406,813	414,211
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia		14,087	-	-	-	-	-	(3,598)	(3,598)	10,489	4,280	4,506
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		13,841	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	13,797	14,546	15,185
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		2,272	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	2,228	2,370	2,435
Fire, safety & emergency		2,558	-	-	-	-	-	348	348	2,906	3,000	3,140
Security and policing		6,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,678	6,749	6,824
Buses		112,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,080	118,075	124,297
Clinics		4,053	-	-	-	-	-	(558)	(558)	3,494	4,743	4,821
Museums & Art Galleries		300	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	250	315	331
Cemeteries		3,216	-	-	-	-	-	(336)	(336)	2,880	3,365	3,491
Social rental housing		233,815	-	-	-	-	-	13,668	13,668	247,483	249,369	249,181
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		551,848	-	-	-	-	-	(17,602)	(17,602)	534,246	587,394	621,341
General vehicles		97,989	-	-	-	-	-	5,451	5,451	103,439	104,840	114,826
Specialised vehicles	18	63,250	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	63,190	66,590	69,050
Plant & equipment		21,464	-	-	-	-	-	535	535	22,000	22,533	23,320
Computers - hardware/equipment		50,168	-	-	-	-	-	814	814	50,982	52,960	55,936
Furniture and other office equipment		2,883	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	3,062	3,051	3,232
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		12,588	-	-	-	-	-	(2,503)	(2,503)	10,085	12,508	13,043
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		110,271	-	-	-	-	-	(3,116)	(3,116)	107,155	119,792	124,624
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		193,234	-	-	-	-	-	(18,902)	(18,902)	174,333	205,121	217,311
Intangibles		10,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,280	11,395	12,657
Computers - software & programming		10,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,280	11,395	12,657
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	3,101,050	-	-	-	-	-	(29,930)	(29,930)	3,071,121	3,306,871	3,527,847
Specialised vehicles	18	63,250	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	63,190	66,590	69,050
Refuse		58,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,164	61,245	63,395
Fire		5,086	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	5,026	5,345	5,655
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		914,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	914,469	947,527	1,007,824
Infrastructure - Road transport		518,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518,221	539,286	576,892
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		343,304								343,304	357,259	382,172
<i>Storm water</i>		174,917								174,917	182,027	194,720
Infrastructure - Electricity		285,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,247	292,728	307,365
<i>Generation</i>		97,104								97,104	99,651	104,634
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		167,636								167,636	172,032	180,634
<i>Street Lighting</i>		20,507								20,507	21,045	22,097
Infrastructure - Water		15,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,325	15,948	17,060
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		4,833								4,833	5,029	5,380
<i>Water purification</i>		1,324								1,324	1,378	1,474
<i>Reticulation</i>		9,168								9,168	9,540	10,206
Infrastructure - Sanitation		23,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,905	24,877	26,612
<i>Reticulation</i>		23,898								23,898	24,869	26,604
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		7								7	8	8
Infrastructure - Other		71,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,771	74,688	79,896
<i>Transportation</i>	2	61,677								61,677	64,184	68,660
<i>Gas</i>		10,094								10,094	10,504	11,236
<i>Other</i>	3											
Community		159,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159,113	165,581	177,128
Parks & gardens												
Sports Fields & stadia												
Swimming pools												
Community halls		238								238	247	264
Libraries		17,149								17,149	17,846	19,090
Recreational facilities		91,653								91,653	95,379	102,030
Fire, safety & emergency		1,291								1,291	1,344	1,438
Security and policing		807								807	839	898
Buses												
Clinics		47,282								47,282	49,204	52,635
Museums & Art Galleries		314								314	327	350
Cemeteries		380								380	396	423
Social rental housing												
Other												
Investment properties		3,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,079	3,204	3,427
Housing development		3,079								3,079	3,204	3,427
Other												
Other assets		838,679	-	-	-	-	-	7,819	7,819	846,498	825,628	883,201
General vehicles		305,477								305,477	317,894	340,062
Specialised vehicles	18											
Plant & equipment		142,488								142,488	148,280	158,620
Computers - hardware/equipment		119,330								119,330	124,181	132,840
Furniture and other office equipment		15,130								15,130	15,745	16,843
Markets		4,828								4,828	5,025	5,375
Other Buildings		109,959								109,959	114,428	122,408
Other		141,467						7,819	7,819	149,286	100,076	107,054
Intangibles		74,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,885	77,929	83,363
Computers - software & programming		74,885								74,885	77,929	83,363
Other (list sub-class)												
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	1,990,225	-	-	-	-	-	7,819	7,819	1,998,044	2,019,869	2,154,943

PARENT MUNICIPALITY

ETH eThekweni - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25/02/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	5,481,368	-	-	-	-	-	40,600	40,600	5,521,968	5,872,789	6,293,563
Service charges	14,790,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,790,650	15,938,973	17,114,396
Investment revenue	483,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483,415	546,573	578,313
Transfers recognised - operational	2,584,010	-	-	-	-	1,500	55,454	56,954	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845
Other own revenue	3,022,484	-	-	-	-	-	(28,643)	(28,643)	2,993,840	3,246,945	3,477,198
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	26,361,927	-	-	-	-	1,500	67,411	68,911	26,430,838	28,254,947	30,255,315
Employee costs	7,216,326	-	-	-	-	-	63,639	63,639	7,279,965	7,793,329	8,346,528
Remuneration of councillors	93,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,026	97,669	102,549
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,944,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,944,925	2,019,869	2,154,943
Finance charges	1,168,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,168,339	1,202,297	1,224,720
Materials and bulk purchases	8,522,864	-	-	-	-	-	(637)	(637)	8,522,226	9,204,617	9,940,890
Transfers and grants	205,214	-	-	-	-	-	(4,585)	(4,585)	200,629	213,530	224,574
Other expenditure	7,305,506	-	-	-	-	-	41,654	41,654	7,347,160	7,731,391	8,200,516
Total Expenditure	26,456,199	-	-	-	-	-	100,071	100,071	26,556,270	28,262,701	30,194,720
Surplus/(Deficit)	(94,272)	-	-	-	-	1,500	(32,660)	(31,160)	(125,432)	(7,754)	60,595
Transfers recognised - capital	3,377,740	-	-	-	-	(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3,283,468	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	5,070	(1,961)	3,281,507	3,915,340	4,219,513
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3,283,468	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	5,070	(1,961)	3,281,507	3,915,340	4,219,513
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	5,613,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,613,077	6,438,639	7,061,857
Transfers recognised - capital	3,377,740	-	-	-	-	-	29,199	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	1,235,337	-	-	-	-	-	(29,199)	(29,199)	1,206,138	1,515,545	1,902,939
Total sources of capital funds	5,613,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,613,077	6,438,639	7,061,857
Financial position											
Total current assets	12,819,120	-	-	-	-	-	(880,111)	(880,111)	11,939,009	13,063,676	13,254,926
Total non current assets	43,563,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,563,302	47,987,831	52,907,741
Total current liabilities	8,991,013	-	-	-	-	-	6,250	6,250	8,997,263	9,222,156	9,538,381
Total non current liabilities	12,403,374	-	-	-	-	-	(134,588)	(134,588)	12,268,786	12,423,801	12,439,018
Community wealth/Equity	34,988,035	-	-	-	-	-	(751,774)	(751,774)	34,236,261	39,405,550	44,185,268
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	5,332,006	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	(592,496)	(599,527)	4,732,479	6,311,910	6,882,070
Net cash from (used) investing	(5,578,788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,578,788)	(6,404,349)	(7,027,566)
Net cash from (used) financing	25,550	-	-	-	-	-	44,786	44,786	70,336	(29,323)	22,961
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5,159,646	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	(547,710)	(554,741)	4,604,905	4,483,142	4,360,608
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	5,821,155	-	-	-	-	-	(616,250)	(616,250)	5,204,905	5,738,143	5,655,748
Application of cash and investments	3,516,257	-	3,478,169	-	-	-	(3,221,477)	256,692	3,772,949	3,561,232	3,616,177
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2,304,899	-	(3,478,169)	-	-	-	2,605,227	(872,943)	1,431,956	2,176,910	2,039,571
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	42,884,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,884,538	47,338,753	52,283,035
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,944,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,944,925	2,019,869	2,154,943
Renewal of Existing Assets	1,710,112	-	-	-	-	-	(69,147)	(69,147)	1,640,965	2,101,956	2,394,870
Repairs and Maintenance	3,101,050	-	-	-	-	-	(29,868)	(29,868)	3,071,183	3,306,871	3,527,847
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,270,639	-	-	-	-	-	34,438	34,438	1,305,077	1,435,748	1,557,030
Revenue cost of free services provided	3,073,505	-	-	-	-	-	16,559	16,559	3,090,064	3,374,748	3,642,030
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	70	71
Sanitation/sewerage:	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	186	182
Energy:	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	385	399
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	1											
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	5,352,283	-	-	-	-	-	40,600	40,600	5,392,883	5,753,704	6,185,232
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		129,085								129,085	119,085	108,331
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	10,477,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,477,612	11,315,156	12,163,375
Service charges - water revenue	2	2,879,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,879,423	3,088,486	3,305,277
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	776,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	776,193	839,106	904,793
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	513,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513,927	545,180	585,320
Service charges - other		143,495								143,495	151,045	155,632
Rental of facilities and equipment		451,237								451,237	471,349	496,089
Interest earned - external investments		483,415								483,415	546,573	578,313
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		114,629								114,629	119,062	124,045
Dividends received												
Fines		113,756								113,756	119,428	125,372
Licences and permits		25,094								25,094	26,024	26,148
Agency services		12,744								12,744	13,470	14,224
Transfers recognised - operating		2,584,010					1,500	55,454	56,954	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845
Other revenue	2	2,270,734	-	-	-	-	-	(28,643)	(28,643)	2,242,091	2,463,321	2,657,029
Gains on disposal of PPE		34,289								34,289	34,290	34,291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		26,361,927	-	-	-	-	1,500	67,411	68,911	26,430,838	28,254,947	30,255,315
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		7,216,326	-	-	-	-	-	63,639	63,639	7,279,965	7,793,329	8,346,528
Remuneration of councillors		93,026								93,026	97,669	102,549
Debt impairment		569,329								569,329	600,550	633,071
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,944,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,944,925	2,019,869	2,154,943
Finance charges		1,168,339								1,168,339	1,202,297	1,224,720
Bulk purchases		8,520,259	-	-	-	-	-	(637)	(637)	8,519,622	9,201,880	9,938,030
Other materials		2,604								2,604	2,737	2,859
Contracted services		3,699,513	-	-	-	-	-	3,913	3,913	3,703,427	3,957,348	4,213,197
Transfers and grants		205,214						(4,585)	(4,585)	200,629	213,530	224,574
Other expenditure		3,036,398	-	-	-	-	-	37,720	37,720	3,074,119	3,173,225	3,353,977
Loss on disposal of PPE		265						20	20	285	268	271
Total Expenditure		26,456,199	-	-	-	-	-	100,071	100,071	26,556,270	28,262,701	30,194,720
Surplus/(Deficit)		(94,272)	-	-	-	-	1,500	(32,660)	(31,160)	(125,432)	(7,754)	60,595
Transfers recognised - capital		3,377,740					(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918
Contributions												
Contributed assets												
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		3,283,468	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	5,070	(1,961)	3,281,507	3,915,340	4,219,513
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3,283,468	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	5,070	(1,961)	3,281,507	3,915,340	4,219,513
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3,283,468	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	5,070	(1,961)	3,281,507	3,915,340	4,219,513
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3,283,468	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	5,070	(1,961)	3,281,507	3,915,340	4,219,513

ETH eThekweni - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	11	12	11	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	2	260,111	-	-	-	-	-	29,300	29,300	289,411	491,600	484,234
Vote 2 - Finance		126,700	-	-	-	-	-	(15,809)	(15,809)	110,892	110,420	158,760
Vote 3 - Governance		18,144	-	-	-	-	-	(4,514)	(4,514)	13,630	8,980	9,500
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		500	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	460	7,500	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning		157,952	-	-	-	-	-	10,228	10,228	168,180	224,602	295,062
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		274,659	-	-	-	-	-	18,239	18,239	292,898	347,446	562,879
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		3,083,096	-	-	-	-	-	(32,128)	(32,128)	3,050,968	3,662,577	3,882,805
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity		666,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	666,942	655,547	690,490
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water		814,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	814,850	731,250	777,395
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets		2,880	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2,680	17,550	15,840
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	384	384	384	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	5,405,834	-	-	-	-	-	5,460	5,460	5,411,294	6,257,472	6,876,965
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	2	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	6,000	6,300	-
Vote 2 - Finance		53,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,968	25,711	27,600
Vote 3 - Governance		11,936	-	-	-	-	-	(1,800)	(1,800)	10,136	9,575	5,669
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		15,200	-	-	-	-	-	(4,160)	(4,160)	11,040	7,150	859
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning		8,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,365	1,396	364
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		18,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,100	21,200	17,200
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		54,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,709	62,165	78,670
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity		11,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,915	20,584	20,930
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water		27,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,350	26,850	33,400
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	236	200
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	207,243	-	-	-	-	-	(5,460)	(5,460)	201,783	181,167	184,892
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		5,613,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,613,077	6,438,639	7,061,857
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		492,059	-	-	-	-	-	(160,606)	(160,606)	331,453	536,236	555,622
Executive and council		295,691	-	-	-	-	-	(271,925)	(271,925)	23,766	385,455	368,403
Budget and treasury office		180,668	-	-	-	-	-	(15,809)	(15,809)	164,860	136,131	186,360
Corporate services		15,700	-	-	-	-	-	127,128	127,128	142,828	14,650	859
Community and public safety		1,000,346	-	-	-	-	-	26,322	26,322	1,026,668	1,696,047	1,991,614
Community and social services		154,387	-	-	-	-	-	14,074	14,074	168,461	220,690	455,279
Sport and recreation		22,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,994	27,138	29,120
Public safety		88,898	-	-	-	-	-	11,939	11,939	100,837	96,819	78,480
Housing		707,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707,587	1,327,400	1,411,535
Health		26,480	-	-	-	-	-	309	309	26,789	24,000	17,200
Economic and environmental services		1,796,930	-	-	-	-	-	(6,610)	(6,610)	1,790,320	1,974,793	2,135,450
Planning and development		169,397	-	-	-	-	-	30,885	30,885	200,282	243,315	312,466
Road transport		1,627,533	-	-	-	-	-	(37,495)	(37,495)	1,590,038	1,731,478	1,822,984
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,323,742	-	-	-	-	-	138,014	138,014	2,461,756	2,231,563	2,379,171
Electricity		678,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	678,857	676,100	711,420
Water		842,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	842,200	782,100	834,795
Waste water management		700,750	-	-	-	-	-	145,101	145,101	845,851	677,400	692,576
Waste management		101,935	-	-	-	-	-	(7,087)	(7,087)	94,848	95,963	140,380
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,880	2,880	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	5,613,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,613,077	6,438,639	7,061,857
Funded by:												
National Government		2,590,694	-	-	-	-	-	10,401	10,401	2,601,095	2,787,964	2,940,271
Provincial Government		772,846	-	-	-	-	-	14,473	14,473	787,318	1,134,880	1,218,397
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		14,200	-	-	-	-	-	4,326	4,326	18,526	250	250
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	3,377,740	-	-	-	-	-	29,199	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,918
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds		1,235,337	-	-	-	-	-	(29,199)	(29,199)	1,206,138	1,515,545	1,902,939
Total Capital Funding		5,613,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,613,077	6,438,639	7,061,857

ETH eThekweni - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		1,291,700						(210,000)	(210,000)	1,081,700	1,330,451	1,370,365
Call investment deposits	1	5,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	(400,000)	(400,000)	5,000,000	5,300,000	5,200,000
Consumer debtors	1	3,233,660	-	-	-	-	-	(270,111)	(270,111)	2,963,549	3,498,866	3,708,636
Other debtors		2,545,102								2,545,102	2,570,553	2,596,259
Current portion of long-term receivables		76,140								76,140	77,662	79,216
Inventory		272,518								272,518	286,144	300,451
Total current assets		12,819,120	-	-	-	-	-	(880,111)	(880,111)	11,939,009	13,063,676	13,254,926
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		153,711								153,711	156,785	159,921
Investments												
Investment property		252,904								252,904	250,375	247,871
Investment in Associate		426,322								426,322	383,690	345,321
Property, plant and equipment	1	41,872,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,872,165	46,290,935	51,197,849
Agricultural												
Biological												
Intangible		759,469								759,469	797,443	837,315
Other non-current assets		98,731								98,731	108,604	119,464
Total non current assets		43,563,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,563,302	47,987,831	52,907,741
TOTAL ASSETS		56,382,422	-	-	-	-	-	(880,111)	(880,111)	55,502,311	61,051,507	66,162,667
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		870,545						6,250	6,250	876,795	892,308	914,616
Borrowing		1,095,000	-	-	-	-	-			1,095,000	1,046,000	1,060,000
Consumer deposits		1,313,543								1,313,543	1,379,220	1,448,181
Trade and other payables		5,420,585	-	-	-	-	-			5,420,585	5,619,114	5,830,069
Provisions		291,341								291,341	285,514	285,514
Total current liabilities		8,991,013	-	-	-	-	-	6,250	6,250	8,997,263	9,222,156	9,538,381
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	9,297,788	-	-	-	-	-	(134,588)	(134,588)	9,163,200	9,251,788	9,191,788
Provisions	1	3,105,586	-	-	-	-	-			3,105,586	3,172,013	3,247,230
Total non current liabilities		12,403,374	-	-	-	-	-	(134,588)	(134,588)	12,268,786	12,423,801	12,439,018
TOTAL LIABILITIES		21,394,387	-	-	-	-	-	(128,338)	(128,338)	21,266,050	21,645,958	21,977,399
NET ASSETS	2	34,988,035	-	-	-	-	-	(751,773)	(751,773)	34,236,261	39,405,550	44,185,268
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		22,085,888	-	-	-	-	-	(1,961)	(1,961)	22,083,927	22,593,416	27,607,827
Reserves		12,902,147	-	-	-	-	-	(749,813)	(749,813)	12,152,334	16,812,134	16,577,441
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		34,988,035	-	-	-	-	-	(751,774)	(751,774)	34,236,261	39,405,550	44,185,268

ETH eThekwi - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Ratepayers and other		22,494,026					19,870	19,870	22,513,895	24,157,110	25,923,748	
Government - operating	1	2,584,010				1,500	55,454	56,954	2,640,964	2,649,666	2,791,845	
Government - capital	1	3,377,740				(8,531)	37,730	29,199	3,406,939	3,923,094	4,158,948	
Interest		598,044						-	598,044	665,635	702,358	
Dividends								-	-			
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(22,348,261)					(710,135)	(710,135)	(23,058,396)	(23,667,769)	(25,245,534)	
Finance charges		(1,168,339)						-	(1,168,339)	(1,202,297)	(1,224,720)	
Transfers and Grants	1	(205,214)					4,585	4,585	(200,629)	(213,530)	(224,574)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		5,332,006	-	-	-	-	(7,031)	(592,496)	(599,527)	4,732,479	6,311,910	6,882,070
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		34,289						-	34,289	34,290	34,291	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								-	-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables								-	-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-	-			
Payments												
Capital assets		(5,613,077)						-	(5,613,077)	(6,438,639)	(7,061,857)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(5,578,788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,578,788)	(6,404,349)	(7,027,566)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans								-	-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1,000,000						-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		62,550						-	62,550	65,677	68,961	
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(1,037,000)					44,786	44,786	(992,214)	(1,095,000)	(1,046,000)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		25,550	-	-	-	-	-	44,786	44,786	70,336	(29,323)	22,961
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	5,380,878					(7,031)	(547,710)	5,380,878	4,604,905	4,483,142	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	5,159,646					(7,031)	(547,710)	4,604,905	4,483,142	4,360,608	

ANNEXURE B

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	6,500	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	11,897	10,610
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	155,828	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,828	165,801
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	162,328	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	167,725	176,411
Employee costs	60,200	-	-	-	-	(4,830)	(4,830)	55,370	60,162
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	7,500	-	-	-	-	10,619	10,619	18,119	24,963
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	93,121	-	-	-	-	(10,277)	(10,277)	82,844	88,164
Total Expenditure	160,821	-	-	-	-	(4,488)	(4,488)	156,333	173,289
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,507	-	-	-	-	9,884	9,884	11,391	3,123
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,714)	(14,714)	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,714	14,714	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,507	-	-	-	-	9,884	9,884	11,391	3,123
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,884)	(9,884)	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,507	-	-	-	-	9,884	9,884	9,884	3,123
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	85,993	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	85,993	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583
Total sources of capital funds	85,993	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583
Financial position									
Total current assets	137,162	-	-	-	-	53,115	53,115	190,277	188,418
Total non current assets	291,139	-	-	-	-	(70,950)	(70,950)	220,189	226,903
Total current liabilities	47,215	-	-	-	-	(5,992)	(5,992)	41,223	43,862
Total non current liabilities	226,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,590	226,590
Community wealth/Equity	154,496	-	-	-	-	(11,844)	(11,844)	142,653	144,870
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(79,626)	-	-	-	-	108,376	108,376	28,750	30,096
Net cash from (used) investing	85,993	-	-	-	-	(134,513)	(134,513)	(48,520)	(32,583)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	132,562	132,562	132,562	132,562	132,562	106,425	106,425	238,987	110,305

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates								-	-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-	-		
Service charges - water revenue								-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue								-	-		
Service charges - other								-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment								-	-		
Interest earned - external investments		6,500					5,397	5,397	11,897	10,610	9,178
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-	-		
Dividends received								-	-		
Fines								-	-		
Licences and permits								-	-		
Agency services								-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational								-	-		
Other revenue		155,828					-	-	155,828	165,801	176,412
Gains on disposal of PPE								-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		162,328	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	167,725	176,411	185,590
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		60,200					(4,830)	(4,830)	55,370	60,162	64,294
Remuneration of board members								-	-		
Debt impairment								-	-		
Collection costs								-	-		
Depreciation & asset impairment		7,500					10,619	10,619	18,119	24,963	26,027
Finance charges								-	-		
Bulk purchases								-	-		
Other materials								-	-		
Contracted services		14,242					(5,361)	(5,361)	8,881	9,769	10,746
Transfers and grants								-	-		
Other expenditure		78,879					(4,916)	(4,916)	73,963	78,395	84,071
Loss on disposal of PPE								-	-		
Total Expenditure		160,821	-	-	-	-	(4,488)	(4,488)	156,333	173,289	185,138
Surplus/(Deficit)		1,507	-	-	-	-	9,884	9,884	11,391	3,123	452
Transfers recognised - capital								-	-		
Contributions recognised - capital								-	-		
Contributions of PPE								-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1,507	-	-	-	-	9,884	9,884	11,391	3,123	452
Taxation								-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,507	-	-	-	-	9,884	9,884	11,391	3,123	452

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2015

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands											
Multi-Year expenditure											
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure											
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>		85,993					(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583	31,882
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		85,993	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583	31,882
Total Capital expenditure		85,993	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583	31,882
Funded by:											
National Government											
Provincial Government											
Parent Municipality											
District Municipality											
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations											
Borrowing											
Internally generated funds		85,993					(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583	31,882
Total Capital Funding		85,993	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583	31,882

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15								Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	132,562				47,904	47,904	180,466	177,980	174,717	
Call investment deposits	1						-	-			
Consumer debtors							-	-			
Other debtors		3,400				5,790	5,790	9,190	9,778	10,404	
Current portion of long-term receivables							-	-			
Inventory		1,200				(580)	(580)	620	660	702	
Total current assets		137,162	-	-	-	53,115	53,115	190,277	188,418	185,823	
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables						724	724	724	(182)	(313)	
Investments							-	-			
Investment property							-	-			
Property, plant and equipment		289,139				(70,826)	(70,826)	218,313	225,893	231,717	
Agricultural assets							-	-			
Biological assets							-	-			
Intangible assets		2,000				(848)	(848)	1,152	1,192	1,223	
Total non current assets		291,139	-	-	-	(70,950)	(70,950)	220,189	226,903	232,627	
TOTAL ASSETS		428,301	-	-	-	(17,836)	(17,836)	410,466	415,321	418,450	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1						-	-			
Borrowing							-	-			
Consumer deposits						21,784	21,784	21,784	23,178	24,662	
Trade and other payables		47,215				(27,776)	(27,776)	19,439	20,683	22,007	
Provisions							-	-			
Total current liabilities		47,215	-	-	-	(5,992)	(5,992)	41,223	43,862	46,669	
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		226,590					-	226,590	226,590	226,590	
Provisions							-	-			
Total non current liabilities		226,590	-	-	-	-	-	226,590	226,590	226,590	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		273,805	-	-	-	(5,992)	(5,992)	267,813	270,451	273,258	
NET ASSETS	2	154,496	-	-	-	(11,844)	(11,844)	142,653	144,870	145,191	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		154,496				(11,844)	(11,844)	142,653	144,870	145,191	
Reserves							-	-			
Share capital		0					-	0	0	0	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	154,496	-	-	-	(11,844)	(11,844)	142,653	144,870	145,191	

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15								Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G		
R thousands											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	132,562					47,904	47,904	180,466	177,980	174,717
Call investment deposits	1							-	-		
Consumer debtors								-	-		
Other debtors		3,400					5,790	5,790	9,190	9,778	10,404
Current portion of long-term receivables								-	-		
Inventory		1,200					(580)	(580)	620	660	702
Total current assets		137,162	-	-	-	-	53,115	53,115	190,277	188,418	185,823
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables							724	724	724	(182)	(313)
Investments								-	-		
Investment property								-	-		
Property, plant and equipment		289,139					(70,826)	(70,826)	218,313	225,893	231,717
Agricultural assets								-	-		
Biological assets								-	-		
Intangible assets		2,000					(848)	(848)	1,152	1,192	1,223
Total non current assets		291,139	-	-	-	-	(70,950)	(70,950)	220,189	226,903	232,627
TOTAL ASSETS		428,301	-	-	-	-	(17,836)	(17,836)	410,466	415,321	418,450
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1							-	-		
Borrowing								-	-		
Consumer deposits							21,784	21,784	21,784	23,178	24,662
Trade and other payables		47,215					(27,776)	(27,776)	19,439	20,683	22,007
Provisions								-	-		
Total current liabilities		47,215	-	-	-	-	(5,992)	(5,992)	41,223	43,862	46,669
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		226,590					-	-	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions								-	-		
Total non current liabilities		226,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,590	226,590	226,590
TOTAL LIABILITIES		273,805	-	-	-	-	(5,992)	(5,992)	267,813	270,451	273,258
NET ASSETS	2	154,496	-	-	-	-	(11,844)	(11,844)	142,653	144,870	145,191
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		154,496					(11,844)	(11,844)	142,653	144,870	145,191
Reserves								-	-		
Share capital		0					-	-	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	154,496	-	-	-	-	(11,844)	(11,844)	142,653	144,870	145,191

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
R thousands											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		160,636				(4,980)	(4,980)	155,656	165,213	175,786	
Government - operating								-			
Government - capital								-			
Interest		6,500				5,397	5,397	11,897	10,610	9,178	
Dividends								-			
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(246,762)				107,959	107,959	(138,803)	(145,727)	(156,346)	
Finance charges								-			
Dividends paid								-			
Transfers and Grants								-			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(79,626)	-	-	-	-	108,376	108,376	28,750	30,096	28,618
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables								-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-			
Payments											
Capital assets		85,993				(134,513)	(134,513)	(48,520)	(32,583)	(31,882)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		85,993	-	-	-	-	(134,513)	(134,513)	(48,520)	(32,583)	(31,882)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans								-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-			
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing								-			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6,366	-	-	-	-	(26,137)	(26,137)	(19,771)	(2,486)	(3,263)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8	126,196	132,562	132,562	132,562	132,562	132,562	132,562	200,237	180,466	177,980
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	132,562	132,562	132,562	132,562	132,562	106,425	106,425	180,466	177,980	174,717

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE2 Adjustments Budget - financial and non-financial indicators - 28/02/2015

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	2015/16	2016/17
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		52.9%	55.2%	54.6%	54.1%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0%	0	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		177.2%	172.5%	170.7%	171.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		147%	159%	156%	156%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		2.91	4.62	4.30	3.98
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		2.91	4.62	4.30	3.98
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		2.81	4.38	4.06	3.74
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		100%	103%	100%	100%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		2%	6%	5%	5%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		-	-	-	-
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))					
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions					
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2				
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		37%	33%	34%	35%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0%	-	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0%	0	0%	0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0%	-	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		1.4	2.2	2.0	1.8

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE3 Adjustments Budget - investment Portfolio - 28/02/2015

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
		Months					Begin	Change	End
NEDBANK INVESTMENT			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST		7.20%	28,333	2,040	30,373
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST		7.10%	42,576	3,023	45,599
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST		7.24%	27,890	2,019	29,910
GRINDROD			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST		7.30%	50,200	(34,335)	15,865
STANDARD CALL			CALL	MONTHLY INVEST		5.25%	45,941	(21,413)	24,528
FNB INVESTMENT			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST		7.27%	-	28,916	28,916
Total investments	2				-		194,940	(19,750)	175,190

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE4 Adjustments Budget - board member allowances and staff benefits - 28/02/2015

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G		
R thousands											
Remuneration											
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries								-	-		
Pension Contributions								-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-		
Motor vehicle allowance								-	-		
Cell phone allowance								-	-		
Housing allowance								-	-		
Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
In-kind benefits								-	-		
Board Fees	1	160					(28)	(28)	132	145	155
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		160	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	132	145	155
% increase									-17.5%	9.6%	7.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries	2	6,075					(1,207)	(1,207)	4,868	5,321	5,694
Pension Contributions		414					(145)	(145)	269	295	315
Medical Aid Contributions		70					(26)	(26)	44	48	51
Motor vehicle allowance							-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance							-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance							-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances		572					(572)	(572)	-	-	-
Performance Bonus							583	583	583	637	682
In-kind benefits	1								-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		7,131	-	-	-	-	(1,366)	(1,366)	5,765	6,301	6,742
% increase									-19.2%	9.3%	7.0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries		45,927					(967)	(967)	44,960	48,784	52,119
Pension Contributions		2,510					(3)	(3)	2,507	2,740	2,932
Medical Aid Contributions		1,792					(1,663)	(1,663)	129	141	150
Motor vehicle allowance							-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance							-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance							-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		150					(132)	(132)	18	19	21
Performance Bonus		2,530					(2,530)	(2,530)	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances							1,860	1,860	1,860	2,033	2,175
In-kind benefits	1								-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		52,909	-	-	-	-	(3,436)	(3,436)	49,473	53,717	57,397
% increase									-6.5%	8.6%	6.9%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		60,200	-	-	-	-	(4,830)	(4,830)	55,370	60,162	64,294

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2016/17 Adjusted Budget
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	10,006	20,415	16,695	21,790	23,341	8,719	3,932	8,919	9,912	10,909	17,480	16,893	167,725	176,411	185,590
Other revenue															
Gains on disposal of PPE															
Total Revenue	10,006	20,415	16,695	21,790	23,341	8,719	3,932	8,919	9,912	10,909	17,480	16,893	167,725	176,411	185,590
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	4,126	4,359	4,689	5,362	4,861	3,599	3,902	4,326	4,411	4,496	5,054	5,005	55,370	60,162	64,294
Remuneration of Board Members															
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,092	1,419	1,263	1,270	1,261	1,339	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	18,119	24,963	26,027
Finance charges															
Dividends paid															
Bulk purchases															
Other materials	732	972	816	569	823	971	724	724	724	724	724	724	8,881	9,769	10,746
Contracted services															
Transfers and grants															
Other expenditure	4,571	6,782	6,968	7,684	13,349	4,957	3,941	5,161	5,405	5,649	7,254	7,114	73,963	78,395	84,071
Loss on disposal of PPE															
Total expenditure	10,521	13,532	13,736	14,885	20,294	10,866	10,201	11,846	12,175	12,504	14,666	14,477	156,333	173,289	185,138
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	1,311	542	536	316	223	10,916	256	773	619	612	1,664	3,581	48,520	32,562	31,881
Total capital expenditure	1,311	542	536	316	223	10,916	256	773	619	612	1,664	3,581	48,520	32,562	31,881
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	8,914	19,225	17,024	24,500	9,351	16,143	8,174	16,825	19,512	17,676	15,341	15,341	155,656	165,213	175,786
Grants															
Interest	1,091	1,190	1,136	1,216	1,238	1,205	1,163	547	547	547	547	974	11,897	10,610	9,178
Suppliers, employees and other	(12,918)	(12,918)	(13,669)	(16,500)	(16,191)	(21,821)	(24,530)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(138,803)	(145,727)	(156,346)
Finance charges															
Dividends paid															
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(2,913)	7,497	4,491	9,216	(5,602)	(4,473)	(15,193)	4,872	7,559	5,723	3,388	3,815	28,750	30,096	28,618
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	(1,311)	(542)	(536)	(316)	(223)	(10,916)	(256)	(773)	(619)	(612)	(1,664)	(3,581)	(48,520)	(32,562)	(31,881)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1,311)	(542)	(536)	(316)	(223)	(10,916)	(256)	(773)	(619)	(612)	(1,664)	(3,581)	(48,520)	(32,562)	(31,881)
Borrowing (long term/refinancing)/short term															
Repayment of borrowing															
Increase in consumer deposits															
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(4,224)	6,955	3,955	8,900	(5,825)	(15,389)	(15,449)	4,099	6,940	5,111	1,725	234	(19,771)	(2,486)	(3,263)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjuste	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure											
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		85,993	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583	31,882
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		85,993	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583	31,882
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	85,993	-	-	-	-	(37,472)	(37,472)	48,520	32,583	31,882

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjuste	Parent muni.	Omnoe. Unsuaid	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure											
Infrastructure - Road transport											
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>											
<i>Storm water</i>											
Infrastructure - Electricity											
<i>Generation</i>											
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>											
<i>Street Lighting</i>											
Infrastructure - Water											
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>											
<i>Water purification</i>											
<i>Reticulation</i>											
Infrastructure - Sanitation											
<i>Reticulation</i>											
<i>Sewerage purification</i>											
Infrastructure - Other											
<i>Waste Management</i>											
<i>Transportation</i>	2										
<i>Gas</i>											
<i>Other</i>	3										
Community											
Parks & gardens											
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency											
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing											
Other											
Heritage assets											
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties											
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets		5,062	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	5,000	5,250	5,513
General vehicles											
Specialised vehicles											
Plant & equipment											
Computers - hardware/equipment											
Furniture and other office equipment											
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings											
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other		5,062					(62)	(62)	5,000	5,250	5,513
Agricultural assets											
<i>List sub-class</i>											
Biological assets											
<i>List sub-class</i>											
Intangibles											
Computers - software & programming											
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5,062	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	5,000	5,250	5,513

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE7 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2015

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousands	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project information	
								Budget Year 2014/15	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
	3	General						85,993	48,520	32,583	31,882		
Total Capital expenditure	1						-	85,993	48,520	32,583	31,882		

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD***

Durban Marine Theme Park - Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15								Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G		
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1,470	-	-	-	-	450	450	1,920	1,920	128
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	199,650	-	(5,176)	-	-	-	(5,176)	194,474	206,787	229,111
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	201,120	-	(5,176)	-	-	450	(4,726)	196,394	208,707	229,239
Employee costs	76,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,128	83,045	90,230
Remuneration of Board Members	777	-	-	-	-	-	-	777	828	882
Depreciation and debt impairment	37,800	-	(2,800)	-	-	-	(2,800)	35,000	35,000	35,000
Finance charges	8,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,992	448	10
Materials and bulk purchases	27,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,884	33,121	35,121
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	84,683	-	(3,474)	-	-	-	(3,474)	81,209	85,603	89,831
Total Expenditure	236,264	-	(6,274)	-	-	-	(6,274)	229,990	238,045	251,074
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35,144)	-	1,098	-	-	450	1,548	(33,596)	(29,338)	(21,835)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,404	24,091
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(35,144)	-	1,098	-	-	450	1,548	(33,596)	(934)	2,256
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(35,144)	-	1,098	-	-	450	-	27,884	(934)	2,256
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	11,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,951	45,155	36,091
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,091	59,382
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,951	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	11,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,951	24,091	59,382
Financial position										
Total current assets	43,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,150	12,601	11,176
Total non current assets	415,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	415,193	424,242	401,242
Total current liabilities	19,633	-	-	-	-	(1,548)	(1,548)	18,085	83,038	99,671
Total non current liabilities	131,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,519	477	-
Community wealth/Equity	307,191	-	-	-	-	1,548	1,548	308,739	353,328	312,747
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	11,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,659	43,725	37,275
Net cash from (used) investing	(11,951)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,951)	(45,155)	(36,091)
Net cash from (used) financing	(853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(853)	(95,273)	(17,154)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	35,522	(61,181)	(77,151)

Durban Marine Theme Park - Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								-	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue								-	-	
Service charges - water revenue								-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue								-	-	
Service charges - other								-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment								-	-	
Interest earned - external investments		1,470					450	450	1,920	1,920
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-	-	
Dividends received								-	-	
Fines								-	-	
Licences and permits								-	-	
Agency services								-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational								-	-	
Other revenue		199,650		(5,176)				(5,176)	194,474	206,787
Gains on disposal of PPE								-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		201,120	-	(5,176)	-	-	450	(4,726)	196,394	208,707
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		76,128						-	76,128	83,045
Remuneration of board members		777						-	777	828
Debt impairment								-	-	882
Collection costs								-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment		37,800		(2,800)				(2,800)	35,000	35,000
Finance charges		8,992						-	8,992	448
Bulk purchases		27,884						-	27,884	35,121
Other materials								-	-	
Contracted services								-	-	
Transfers and grants								-	-	
Other expenditure		84,683		(3,474)				(3,474)	81,209	89,831
Loss on disposal of PPE								-	-	
Total Expenditure		236,264	-	(6,274)	-	-	-	(6,274)	229,990	238,045
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35,144)	-	1,098	-	-	450	1,548	(33,596)	(29,338)
Transfers recognised - capital								-	-	28,404
Contributions recognised - capital								-	-	24,091
Contributions of PPE								-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(35,144)	-	1,098	-	-	450	1,548	(33,596)	(934)
Taxation								-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(35,144)	-	1,098	-	-	450	1,548	(33,596)	(934)

Durban Marine Theme Park - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15								Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	36,667						-	36,667	-	-
Call investment deposits	1							-	-		
Consumer debtors		1,616						-	1,616	5,529	5,582
Other debtors								-	-	2,734	1,234
Current portion of long-term receivables								-	-		
Inventory		4,867						-	4,867	4,338	4,360
Total current assets		43,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,150	12,601	11,176
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		1,899						-	1,899		-
Investments								-	-		
Investment property		65,000						-	65,000	62,235	59,470
Property, plant and equipment		348,294						-	348,294	351,556	319,321
Agricultural assets								-	-		
Biological assets								-	-		
Intangible assets								-	-	10,451	22,451
Total non current assets		415,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	415,193	424,242	401,242
TOTAL ASSETS		458,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	458,343	436,843	412,418
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1							-	-	62,705	78,675
Borrowing								-	-	5,195	5,753
Consumer deposits		1,330						-	1,330	1,973	1,973
Trade and other payables		15,796						(1,548)	(1,548)	14,248	10,534
Provisions		2,507						-	2,507	2,631	2,631
Total current liabilities		19,633	-	-	-	-	(1,548)	(1,548)	18,085	83,038	99,671
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		131,519						-	131,519	477	
Provisions								-	-		
Total non current liabilities		131,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,519	477	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		151,152	-	-	-	-	(1,548)	(1,548)	149,604	83,515	99,671
NET ASSETS	2	307,191	-	-	-	-	1,548	1,548	308,739	353,328	312,747
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(565,804)						1,548	1,548	(564,256)	(576,915)
Reserves		872,995						-	872,995	33,333	16,667
Share capital								-	-	872,995	872,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	307,191	-	-	-	-	1,548	1,548	308,739	353,328	312,747

Durban Marine Theme Park - Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		199,912						-	199,912	214,999	231,337
Government - operating								-	-		
Government - capital								-	-	28,404	24,091
Interest		1,470						-	1,470	1,920	128
Dividends								-	-		
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(180,731)						-	(180,731)	(201,519)	(218,271)
Finance charges		(8,992)						-	(8,992)	(79)	(10)
Dividends paid								-	-		
Transfers and Grants								-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		11,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,659	43,725	37,275
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors								-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables								-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-	-		
Payments											
Capital assets		(11,951)						-	(11,951)	(45,155)	(36,091)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(11,951)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,951)	(45,155)	(36,091)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans								-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(28)						-	(28)	290	(10)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(825)						-	(825)	(95,563)	(17,144)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(853)	(95,273)	(17,154)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1,145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,145)	(96,703)	(15,970)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8	37,812	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	35,522	(61,181)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	36,667	35,522	(61,181)	(77,151)

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SE2 Adjustments Budget - financial and non-financial indicators - 28/02/2015

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	2015/16	2016/17
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		28.7%	0	0.1%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0%	0	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0		0	0
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		0%	0	6801%	5437%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		0		0	0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.00	0	0.00	0.00
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		-225.69	-	-210.19	-219.31
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		44.47	0	0.40	0.17
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0		0	0
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0%	-	0%	0%
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions		0%	0	0%	0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2				
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		38%		40%	39%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue			0		
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0%	-	0%	0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0%	0	0%	0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		48.6		42.3	39.7
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0%	-	0%	0%
			-		-	-

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SE3 Adjustments Budget - investment Portfolio - 28/02/2015

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
		Months					Begin	Change	End
Standard bank		Indefinite	Corporate account	N/A			37,812		36,667
Total investments	2				-		37,812	-	36,667

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SE4 Adjustments Budget - board member allowances and staff benefits - 28/02/2015

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries							-	-		
Pension Contributions							-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-	-		
Motor vehicle allowance							-	-		
Cell phone allowance							-	-		
Housing allowance							-	-		
Other benefits and allowances							-	-		
In-kind benefits							-	-		
Board Fees	1	777					-	777	828	882
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		777	-	-	-	-	-	777	828	882
% increase								0.0%	6.6%	6.5%
Senior Managers of Entities	2									
Basic Salaries		6,336					-	6,336	6,365	6,874
Pension Contributions		871					-	871	941	1,016
Medical Aid Contributions		73					-	73	79	85
Motor vehicle allowance		80					-	80	80	80
Cell phone allowance							-	-		
Housing allowance							-	-		
Other benefits or allowances							-	-		
Performance Bonus							-	-		
In-kind benefits	1						-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		7,360	-	-	-	-	-	7,360	7,465	8,055
% increase								0.0%	1.4%	7.9%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries		58,394					-	58,394	62,583	66,568
Pension Contributions		8,792					-	8,792	9,352	9,947
Medical Aid Contributions							-	-		
Motor vehicle allowance							-	-		
Cell phone allowance							-	-		
Housing allowance							-	-		
Overtime		1,582					-	1,582	1,677	1,777
Performance Bonus							-	-		
Other benefits or allowances							-	-		
In-kind benefits	1						-	-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		68,768	-	-	-	-	-	68,768	73,612	78,292
% increase								0.0%	7.0%	6.4%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		76,905	-	-	-	-	-	76,905	81,905	87,229

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 28/02/2015

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	12,874	11,623	11,325	14,789	12,347	33,880	23,173	13,343	19,866	17,445	11,825	13,904	196,394	208,707	229,239
Other revenue															
Gains on disposal of PPE															
Total Revenue	12,874	11,623	11,325	14,789	12,347	33,880	23,173	13,343	19,866	17,445	11,825	13,904	196,394	208,707	229,239
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5,039	5,441	5,456	5,098	5,366	9,707	6,042	6,042	6,042	6,042	6,042	9,810	76,128	83,045	90,230
Remuneration of Board Members	18	28	69	-	90	64	-	145	28	28	145	161	777	828	882
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	35,000	35,000	35,000
Finance charges	853	853	900	855	853	-	2,978	340	340	340	340	340	8,992	448	10
Dividends paid															
Bulk purchases	1,266	1,162	914	1,658	1,643	4,514	2,366	2,230	2,230	2,575	2,317	5,008	27,884	33,121	35,121
Other materials															
Contracted services															
Transfers and grants															
Other expenditure	5,939	6,646	6,048	6,555	6,813	8,769	14,117	2,546	9,516	4,066	5,992	4,202	81,209	85,603	89,831
Loss on disposal of PPE															
Total expenditure	16,032	17,047	16,304	17,083	17,682	25,971	28,420	14,220	21,073	15,968	17,753	22,438	229,990	238,045	251,074
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	183	97	63	1,083	1,736	513	239	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	11,951	45,155	36,091
Total capital expenditure	183	97	63	1,083	1,736	513	239	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	11,951	45,155	36,091
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	12,669	11,399	10,773	15,272	11,908	31,926	24,044	13,343	19,866	17,445	11,825	19,423	199,912	214,999	231,337
Grants															
Interest	188	196	183	211	210	196	294	125	145	149	132	(660)	1,470	1,920	128
Suppliers, employees and other	(11,014)	(12,790)	(10,382)	(10,334)	(9,331)	(19,987)	(21,259)	(25,312)	(16,535)	(14,596)	(14,596)	(14,596)	(180,731)	(201,519)	(218,271)
Finance charges	(853)	(853)	(900)	(854)	(853)	(38)	(1,706)	(742)	(779)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(8,992)	(79)	(10)
Dividends paid															
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1,010	(2,048)	(326)	4,295	1,934	12,097	1,373	(12,586)	2,697	2,527	(3,110)	3,796	11,658	43,725	37,275
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	(183)	(97)	(63)	(1,083)	(1,736)	(513)	(239)	(1,607)	(1,607)	(1,607)	(1,607)	(1,607)	(11,951)	(45,155)	(36,091)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(183)	(97)	(63)	(1,083)	(1,736)	(513)	(239)	(1,607)	(1,607)	(1,607)	(1,607)	(1,607)	(11,951)	(45,155)	(36,091)
Borrowing long term/financing/short term															
Repayment of borrowing															
Increase in consumer deposits															
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	-	(825)	(825)	(95,563)	(17,144)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	-	(825)	(825)	(95,563)	(17,144)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	827	(2,145)	(389)	3,212	198	11,584	1,134	(14,194)	1,089	891	(4,717)	1,364	1,071	(359)	825

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 28/02/2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjuste	Parent muni.	Omnoe. Unsuaid	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>											
<i>Storm water</i>											
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>											
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>											
<i>Street Lighting</i>											
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>											
<i>Water purification</i>											
<i>Reticulation</i>											
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>											
<i>Sewerage purification</i>											
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>											
<i>Transportation</i>	2										
<i>Gas</i>	3										
<i>Other</i>											
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens											
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency											
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing											
Other											
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets		11,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,951	45,155	36,091
General vehicles											
Specialised vehicles											
Plant & equipment		11,951						11,951	45,155	36,091	
Computers - hardware/equipment											
Furniture and other office equipment											
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings											
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other											
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>											
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>											
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming											
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	11,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,951	45,155	36,091

***MUNICIPAL
MANAGER'S QUALITY
CERTIFICATION***

eThekwini Municipality

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET : 2014/2015

I, Sibusiso Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Sibusiso Sithole

Municipality: eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY - KZN000

Signature: 

Date: 23.02.2015